### (19) World Intellectual Property Organization

International Bureau



## T (BBT B BINDER IN BIRTH HEN BETT BETT BIRT IN IN BETT BIRD BIND BIRT BETT BIRD BIR GARD BIR GARD BIR HER HER

(43) International Publication Date 8 July 2004 (08.07,2004)

**PCT** 

# (10) International Publication Number WO 2004/056745 A2

(51) International Patent Classification?: C07C 233/11, 235/36, 233/14, 233/23, 233/58, 271/22, 237/20, 233/41, 233/22, 237/22, 233/32, C07D 317/72, 295/088, 207/12, 213/56, A61K 31/165, 31/335, 31/40, 31/44, A61P 3/04, 3/10

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/EP2003/051021

(22) International Filing Date:

16 December 2003 (16.12.2003)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data: PCT/EP02/14832

23 December 2002 (23.12.2002) EP

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): JANSSEN PHARMACEUTICA N.V. [BE/BE]; Turn-houtseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): LINDERS, Joannes, Theodorus, Maria [NL/NL]; Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V., Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE). WILLEMSENS, Gustaaf, Henri, Maria [BE/BE]; Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V., Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE). GILISSEN, Ronaldus, Arnodus, Hendrika, Joseph [NL/BE]; Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V., Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE). BUYCK, Christophe, Francis, Robert, Nestor [BE/BE]; Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V., Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE). VANHOOF, Greta,

Constantia, Peter [BE/BE]; Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V., Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE). VAN DER VEKEN, Louis, Jozef, Elisabeth [BE/BE]; Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V., Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE). JAROSKOVA, Libuse [CZ/BE]; Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V., Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE).

(74) Common Representative: JANSSEN PHARMACEUTICA N.V.; Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

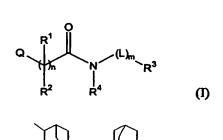
(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

#### Declarations under Rule 4.17:

— as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii)) for the following designations AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM,

[Continued on next page]

## (54) Title: ADAMANTYL ACETAMIDES AS 11-BETA HYDROXYSTEROID DEHYDROGENASE INHIBITORS



(57) Abstract: The N-oxide forms, the pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts and the stereochemically isomeric forms thereof, wherein n represents an integer being 1 or 2;  $R^1$  and  $R^2$ each independently represents hydrogen  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy; or  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a  $C_{3-6}$ cycloalkyl; and where n is 2, either  $R^1$  or  $R^2$  may be absent to form an unsaturated bond;  $R^3$  represents a  $C_{6-12}$ cycloalkyl, preferably selected from cylo-octanyl and cyclohexyl or  $R^3$  represents a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae, wherein said  $C_{6-12}$ cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two, three or more substituents selected from the group consisting of  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy, halo or hydroxy; Q represents Het $^1$  or Ar $^2$  wherein said  $C_{3-8}$ cycloalkyl, Het $^1$  or Ar $^2$  are optionally substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents selected from halo,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro,  $NR^5R^6$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy substituted with one or

where possible two, three or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup> and NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three halo substituents, preferably trifluoromethyl; R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl, or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl substituted with phenyl; R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> each independently represent hydrogen or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl; R<sub>9</sub> and R<sub>10</sub> each independently represent hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or  $C_{1$ 

/O 2004/056745 A2

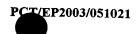
PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, ARIPO patent (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG)

 as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii)) for all designations of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv)) for US only

#### Published:

 without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.



# ADAMANTYL ACETAMIDES AS 11-BETA HYDROXYSTEROID DEHYDROGENASE INHIBITORS

The metabolic syndrome is a disease with increasing prevalence not only in the Western world but also in Asia and developing countries. It is characterised by obesity in particular central or visceral obesity, type 2 diabetes, hyperlipidemia, hypertension, arteriosclerosis, coronary heart diseases and eventually chronic renal failure (C.T. Montague et al. (2000), Diabetes, 49, 883-888).

Glucocorticoids and  $11\beta$ -HSD1 are known to be important factors in differentiation of adipose stromal cells into mature adipocytes. In the visceral stromal cells of obese patients,  $11\beta$ -HSD1 mRNA level is increased compared with subcutaneous tissue. Further, adipose tissue over-expression of  $11\beta$ -HSD1 in transgenic mice is associated with increased corticosterone levels in the adipose tissue, visceral obesity, insulin sensitivity, Type 2 diabetes, hyperlipidemia and hyperphagia (H. Masuzaki et al (2001), Science, 294, 2166-2170). Therefore,  $11\beta$ -HSD1 is most likely be involved in the development of visceral obesity and the metabolic syndrome.

Inhibition of  $11\beta$ -HSD1 results in a decrease in differentiation and an increase in proliferation of adipose stromal cells. Moreover, glucocorticoid deficiency (adrenalectomy) enhances the ability of insulin and leptin to promote anorexia and weight loss, and this effect is reversed by glucocorticoid administration (P.M. Stewart et al (2002), Trends Endocrin. Metabol, 13, 94-96). These data suggest that enhanced reactivation of cortisone by  $11\beta$ -HSD1 may exacerbate obesity and it may be beneficial to inhibit this enzyme in adipose tissue of obese patients.

Obesity is also linked to cardiovascular risks. There is a significant relationship between cortisol excretion rate and HDL cholesterol in both men and women, suggesting that glucocorticoids regulate key components of cardiovascular risk. In analogy, aortic stiffness is also associated with visceral adiposity in older adults.

#### Glucocorticoids and glaucoma

Glucocorticoids increase the risk of glaucoma by raising the intraocular pressure when administered exogenously and in certain conditions of increased production like in Cushing's syndrome. Corticosteroid-induced elevation of intra ocular pressure is caused by increased resistance to aqueous outflow due to glucocorticoid induced changes in the trabecular meshwork and its intracellular matrix. Zhou et al. (Int J Mol

Med (1998) 1, 339-346) also reported that corticosteroids increase the amounts of fibronectin as well as collagen type I and type IV in the trabecular meshwork of organ-cultured bovine anterior segments.

11β-HSD1 is expressed in the basal cells of the corneal epithelium and the non-pigmented epithelial cells. Glucocorticoid receptor mRNA was only detected in the trabecular meshwork, whereas in the non-pigmented epithelial cells mRNA for the glucocorticoid-, mineralocorticoid receptor and 11β-HSD1 was present. Carbenoxolone administration to patients resulted in a significant decrease in intra-ocular pressure (S. Rauz et al. (2001), Invest. Ophtalmol. Vis. Science, 42, 2037-2042), suggesting a role for HSD1-inhibitors in treating glaucoma.

Accordingly, the underlying problem to be solved by the present invention was to identify potent  $11\beta$ -HSD inhibitors, with a high selectivity for  $11\beta$ -HSD1, and the use thereof in treating pathologies associated with excess cortisol formation such as obesity, diabetes, obesity related cardiovascular diseases, and glaucoma.

This invention concerns compounds of formula (I)

$$Q \xrightarrow{R^1} O \xrightarrow{N} (L)_m \xrightarrow{R^3} (T)$$

20

25

30

10

15

the N-oxide forms, the pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts and the stereochemically isomeric forms thereof, wherein

n represents an integer being 0, 1 or 2;

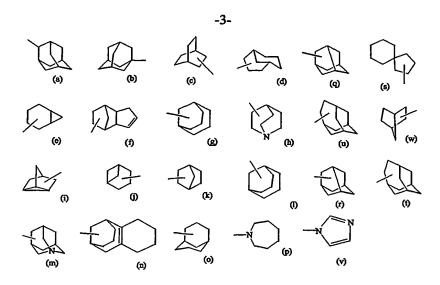
m represents an integer being 0 or 1;

- $R^1$  and  $R^2$  each independently represents hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy, Het<sup>3</sup>-O- $C_{1-4}$ alkyl; or
- R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a carbonyl, or a C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl; and where n is 2, either R<sup>1</sup> or R<sup>2</sup> may be absent to form an unsaturated bond:
- R<sup>3</sup> represents hydrogen, Ar<sup>1</sup>, C<sub>1-8</sub>alkyl, C<sub>6-12</sub>cycloalkyl or a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae

15

20

25



wherein said  $Ar^1$ ,  $C_{6-12}$ cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy, phenyl, halo, oxo, carbonyl, 1,3-dioxolyl or hydroxy; in particular  $R^3$  represents a monovalent radical having formula a) or b) optionally substituted with one, or where possible two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy, phenyl, halo, oxo, carbonyl, 1,3-dioxolyl or hydroxy;

10 R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, or C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl;

Q represents C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup>, wherein said C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro, Het<sup>4</sup>, phenyl, phenyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, hydroxycarbonyl, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl substituted with one substituent selected from phenyl-C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, hydroxycarbonyl or Het<sup>5</sup>-carbonyl, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents independently selected from halo, dimethylamine, trimethylamine, amine, cyano, Het<sup>6</sup>, Het<sup>7</sup>-carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl or hydroxycarbonyl;

R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy or R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with phenyl;

 $R^7$  and  $R^8$  are each independently selected from hydrogen or  $C_{1\text{-}4}$  alkyl;

20

25

30

35

 $R^9$  and  $R^{10}$  are each independently selected from hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl;

- L represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl optionally substituted with one or where possible more substituents selected from C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or phenyl;
- Het¹ represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, piperinidyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, pyridazinyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indolinyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzothiophenyl, thiophenyl, 1,8-naphthyridinyl, 1,6-naphthyridinyl, quinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, phthalazinyl, 2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzopyranyl, 2H-benzothiopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzothiopyranyl or 1,3-benzodioxolyl;
  - Het <sup>2</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from piperidinyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, 2H-pyrrolyl, pyrrolyl, 2-pyrrolinyl, 3-pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>2</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;
  - Het<sup>3</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from 2H-pyranyl, 4H-pyranyl, furanyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyranyl, pyridinyl, piperidinyl, or furanyl;
  - Het<sup>4</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>4</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each idependently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;
  - Het<sup>5</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>5</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; in particular piperazinyl or morpholinyl;
  - Het<sup>6</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>6</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;
  - Het<sup>7</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>7</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; in
- particular selected piperazinyl or morpholinyl;

10

15

20

25

30

35

Ar<sup>1</sup> represents carbocyclic radicals containing one or more rings selected from the group consisting of phenyl, biphenyl, indenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, fluorenyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphtyl or naphthyl

Ar<sup>2</sup> represents carbocyclic radicals containing one or more rings selected from the group consisting of phenyl, biphenyl, benzocyclobutenyl, benzocycloheptanyl, benzosuberenyl, indenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, fluorenyl, 1,2-dihydronaphthyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl or naphthyl.

As used in the foregoing definitions and hereinafter, halo is generic to fluoro, chloro, bromo and iodo;  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl defines straight and branched chain saturated hydrocarbon radicals having from 1 to 4 carbon atoms such as, for example, methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, 1-methylethyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2,2-dimethylethyl and the like;  $C_{1-8}$ alkyl defines straight and branched chain saturated hydrocarbon radicals having from 1 to 8 carbon atoms such as the groups defined for  $C_{(1-4)}$ alkyl and pentyl, hexyl, octyl, 2-methylbutyl 2-methylpentyl, 2,2-dimethylpentyl and the like;  $C_{3-6}$ cycloalkyl is generic to cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl;  $C_{6-12}$ cycloalkyl is generic to cycloheptyl and cyclo-octanyl, cyclononane, cyclodecane, cycloundecane and cyclododecane;  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy defines straight or branched saturated hydrocarbon radicals such as methoxy, ethoxy, propyloxy, butyloxy, 1-methylethyloxy, 2-methylpropyloxy and the like.

As used herein before, the terms oxo or carbonyl refers to (=0) that forms a carbonyl moiety with the carbon atom to which it is attached.

The pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts as mentioned hereinabove are meant to comprise the therapeutically active non-toxic acid addition salt forms, which the compounds of formula (I), are able to form. The latter can conveniently be obtained by treating the base form with such appropriate acid. Appropriate acids comprise, for example, inorganic acids such as hydrohalic acids, e.g. hydrochloric or hydrobromic acid; sulfuric; nitric; phosphoric and the like acids; or organic acids such as, for example, acetic, propanoic, hydroxyacetic, lactic, pyruvic, oxalic, malonic, succinic (i.e. butanedioic acid), maleic, fumaric, malic, tartaric, citric, methanesulfonic, ethanesulfonic, benzenesulfonic, p-toluenesulfonic, cyclamic, salicylic, p-aminosalicylic, pamoic and the like acids.

The pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts as mentioned hereinabove are meant to comprise the therapeutically active non-toxic base addition salt forms which the

compounds of formula (I), are able to form. Examples of such base addition salt forms are, for example, the sodium, potassium, calcium salts, and also the salts with pharmaceutically acceptable amines such as, for example, ammonia, alkylamines, benzathine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, hydrabamine, amino acids, e.g. arginine, lysine.

5

Conversely said salt forms can be converted by treatment with an appropriate base or acid into the free acid or base form.

10

15

The term addition salt as used hereinabove also comprises the solvates which the compounds of formula (I), as well as the salts thereof, are able to form. Such solvates are for example hydrates, alcoholates and the like.

The term stereochemically isomeric forms as used hereinbefore defines the possible different isomeric as well as conformational forms which the compounds of formula (I), may possess. Unless otherwise mentioned or indicated, the chemical designation of compounds denotes the mixture of all possible stereochemically and conformationally isomeric forms, said mixtures containing all diastereomers, enantiomers and/or conformers of the basic molecular structure. All stereochemically isomeric forms of the compounds of formula (I), both in pure form or in admixture with each other are intended to be embraced within the scope of the present invention.

20

The N-oxide forms of the compounds of formula (I), are meant to comprise those compounds of formula (I) wherein one or several nitrogen atoms are oxidized to the so-called N-oxide.

25

An interesting group of compounds consists of those compounds of formula (I) wherein one or more of the following restrictions apply:

30

(i) n represents an integer being 1 or 2 provided that when n represents 2, Q represents Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup>, wherein said Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro, Het<sup>4</sup>, phenyl, phenyloxy, hydroxycarbonyl, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup> and NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and

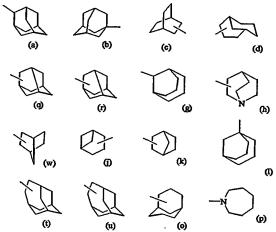
35

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three halo substituents;

(ii)  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  each independently represents hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl, or

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a carbonyl, or a C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl;

(iii)  $R^3$  represents phenyl,  $C_{6-12}$  cycloalkyl or a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae



wherein said phenyl, C<sub>6-12</sub>cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-4alkyl, C1-4alkyloxy, halo, carbonyl, phenyl or hydroxy; in particular R<sup>3</sup> represents a monovalent radical having formula a) or b) optionally substituted with one, or where possible two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C14alkyl, C14alkyloxy, halo, carbonyl, phenyl or hydroxy;

- (iv) R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;
- (v) Q represents Het1 or Ar2, wherein said Het1 or Ar2 are optionally substituted with one or where possible more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-</sub> 4alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro, Het4, phenyl, phenyloxy, hydroxycarbonyl, NR5R6, C1-4alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl hydroxycarbonyl,  $\text{Het}^2$  and  $\text{NR}^7 R^8$ , and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three halo substituents;
- (vi) Het1 represents a heterocycle selected from piperinidyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, pyridazinyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indolinyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, 1,8-naphthyridinyl, 1,6-naphthyridinyl, quinazolinyl, phthalazinyl, or 1,3-benzodioxolyl.;
- (vii) Ar2 represents phenyl or naphtyl optionally substituted with C1-4alkyl, C1-4alkyloxy or halo; preferably substituted with methyl or methoxy.

5

10

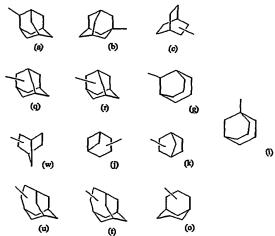
15

20

25

Another interesting group of compounds consists of those compounds of formula (I) wherein one or more of the following restrictions apply:

- (i) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> each independently represents hydrogen C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>; or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl; and where n is 2, either R<sup>1</sup> or R<sup>2</sup> may be absent to form an unsaturated bond;
- 5 (ii) R<sup>3</sup>represents a C<sub>6-12</sub>cycloalkyl or a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae



wherein said  $C_{6-12}$  cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two, three or more substituents selected from the group consisting of  $C_{1.4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1.4}$  alkyloxy, halo, carbonyl, hydroxy, or 1,3-dioxolyl; in particular  $R^3$  represents a monovalent radical having formula a) or b) optionally substituted with one, or where possible two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of  $C_{1.4}$  alkyloxy, halo, carbonyl, or hydroxy;

- 15 (iii) Q represents Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> wherein said Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, Het<sup>4</sup>, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup> and NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>,
- C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl substituted with one substituent selected from phenyl-C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl-oxycarbonyl or Het<sup>5</sup>-carbonyl and
  - $C_{1-4}$ alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from halo, dimethylamine, amine, cyano,  $\text{Het}^6$ ,  $\text{Het}^7$ -carbonyl or hydroxycarbonyl;
- 25 (iv) R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl substituted with one or where possible two or three halo substituents.

10

15

20

30

- (v)  $R^9$  and  $R^{10}$  are each independently selected from hydrogen or  $C_{14}$ alkyl;
- (vi) L represents a C1-4alkyl, preferably methyl;
- (vii) Het<sup>1</sup> represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, indolyl, thiophenyl, benzothiophenyl, quinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolinyl, 2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzothiopyranyl or 1,3-benzodioxolyl;
- (viii) Het<sup>2</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyridinyl, pyrrolidinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>2</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl substituents;
- (ix) Het<sup>4</sup> represents tetrazolyl;
- (x) Het<sup>5</sup> represents morpholinyl;
- (xi) Het<sup>6</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>6</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more hydroxy substituents, preferably with one hydroxy substituent;
- (xii) Het<sup>7</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from piperazinyl or morpholinyl, preferably morpholinyl;
- (xiii) Ar<sup>2</sup> represents carbocyclic radicals containing one or more rings selected from the group consisting of phenyl, benzocyclobutene, benzocycloheptanyl, benzosuberenyl, indenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl or naphthyl.

A particular group of compounds of formula (I) were those compounds shown to be highly HSD1 specific. For these compounds of formula (I) one or more of the following restrictions apply:

- (i) n represents an integer being 0, 1 or 2;
- (ii) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> each independently represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>; or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl; and where n is 2, either R<sup>1</sup> or R<sup>2</sup> may be absent to form an unsaturated bond;
- (iii) R<sup>3</sup> represents a C<sub>6-12</sub>cycloalkyl, preferably cylo-octanyl or a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae

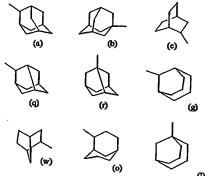
15

, preferably having the formula (a) or (b) above, wherein said  $C_{6-12}$  eycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two, three or more substituents selected from the group consisting of  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyloxy, halo or hydroxy; preferably having the formula a) above optionally substituted with  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyloxy, halo or hydroxy;

- (iv) Q represents Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> wherein said Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>,
- C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two, three or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup> or NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl substituted with one substituent selected from phenyl-C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl-oxycarbonyl or Het<sup>5</sup>-carbonyl
  - and  $C_{1}$ -alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents selected from halo,  $\text{Het}^6$ ,  $C_{1}$ -alkyloxycarbonyl or hydroxycarbonyl;
  - (v) R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;
  - (vi)  $R^9$  and  $R^{10}$  each independently represent hydrogen or  $C_{1-4}$  alkyloxycarbonyl;
  - (vii) L represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;
- (viii) Het¹ represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, piperidinyl, thiophenyl,
   1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolinyl, 2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzopyranyl,
   or 1,3-benzodioxol;
  - (ix) Het<sup>2</sup> represents pyridinyl, pyrrolidinyl or morpholinyl;
  - (x) Het<sup>6</sup> represents morpholinyl;
- 25 (xi) Ar<sup>2</sup> represents phenyl, benzocyclobutene, benzocycloheptanyl, benzosuberenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl, naphtyl or indenyl.

A subgroup of these highly HSD1 specific inhibitors was shown to have a superior cellular activity and consist of compounds of formulae (I) wherein one or more of the following restrictions apply

- (i) n represents an integer being 0, 1 or 2;
- 5 (ii) R¹ and R² each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₄alkyl; or R¹ and R² taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a C₃₋6cycloalkyl; and where n is 2, either R¹ or R² may be absent to form an unsaturated bond;
- (iii) R<sup>3</sup> represents a C<sub>6-12</sub>cycloalkyl, preferably cylo-octanyl or a monovalent radical
   having one of the following formulae



, in particular having the formula (a) or (b) above, wherein said  $C_{6-12}$  cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two, three or more substituents selected from the group consisting of  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyloxy, halo or hydroxy; preferably having the formula a) above optionally substituted with  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyloxy, halo or hydroxy;

- (iv) Q represents Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> wherein said Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>,
- C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two, three or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup> and NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>,

 $C_{2-4}$ alkenyl substituted with one Het<sup>5</sup>-carbonyl and  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents selected from halo, Het<sup>6</sup>,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl or hydroxycarbonyl;

- (v) R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;
- (vi) L represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;

15

25

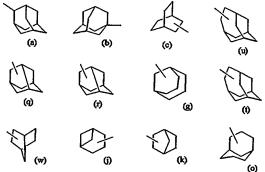
30

(vii) Het<sup>1</sup> represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, piperidinyl, thiophenyl, 2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzothiopyranyl or 1,3-benzodioxol:

- (viii) Het2 represents pyrrolidinyl or morpholinyl;
- (ix) Het<sup>5</sup> represents morpholinyl;
- (x) Het<sup>6</sup> represents morpholinyl;
- (xi) Het<sup>7</sup> represents morpholinyl;
- 5 (ix) Ar<sup>2</sup> represents phenyl, benzocyclobutene, benzocycloheptanyl, benzosuberenyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl, naphtyl or indenyl.

Further interesting compounds according to the invention are those compounds of formulae (I) wherein one or more of the following restrictions apply

- 10 (i) n represents an integer being 1 or 2;
  - (ii) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> each independently represents hydrogen C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; or
    R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl; and where n is 2, either R<sup>1</sup> or R<sup>2</sup> may be absent to form an unsaturated bond;
  - (iii) R³ represents a C<sub>6-12</sub>cycloalkyl, preferably selected from cylo-octanyl and cyclohexyl or R³ represents a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae



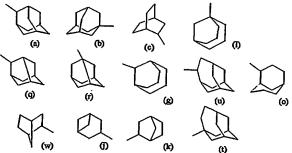
- wherein said C<sub>6-12</sub>cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two, three or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, halo or hydroxy; in particular having the formula (a) or (b) above, wherein said C<sub>6-12</sub>cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two, three or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, halo or hydroxy; preferably having the formula a) above optionally substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, halo or hydroxy;
- (iv) Q represents C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> wherein said C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>,

 $C_{1 ext{-}4}$ alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two, three or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl,  $\text{Het}^2$  and  $\text{NR}^7\text{R}^8$ , and  $C_{1 ext{-}4}$ alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three halo substituents, preferably trifluoromethyl;

- 5 (v) R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with phenyl;
  - (vi) L represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;
  - (vii) Het represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, piperidinyl, or thiophenyl;
  - (viii) Het<sup>2</sup> represents piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl or morpholinyl;
- 10 (ix) Ar<sup>2</sup> represents phenyl, naphtyl or indenyl.

A particular group of compounds of formula (I) are those where one or more of the following restrictions apply:

- (i) n represents an integer being 0, 1 or 2;
- 15 (ii) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> each independently represents hydrogen C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; or
  R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl; and where n is 2, either R<sup>1</sup> or R<sup>2</sup> may be absent to form an unsaturated bond;
- 20 (iii) R<sup>3</sup> represents a C<sub>6-12</sub>cycloalkyl, preferably selected from cylo-octanyl and cyclohexyl or R<sup>3</sup> represents a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae



preferably having the formula (a) above, wherein said  $C_{6-12}$  cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two, three or more substituents selected from the group consisting of  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyloxy, halo or hydroxy;

(iv) R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;

25

(v) Q represents Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> wherein said C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>,

 $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two, three or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup> or NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>,  $C_{2-4}$ alkenyl substituted with phenyl- $C_{1-4}$ alkyl-oxycarbonyl and  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents selected from, halo, Het<sup>6</sup>, Het<sup>7</sup>-carbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl or hydroxycarbonyl;

- (vi) R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with phenyl;
- (vii) L represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;
- 10 (viii) Het¹ represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, thiophenyl, 2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzothiopyranyl or 1,3-benzodioxolyl;
  - (ix) Het<sup>2</sup> represents piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl or morpholinyl;
  - (x) Het<sup>6</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from piperazinyl or morpholinyl, preferably morpholinyl;
  - (xi) Ar<sup>2</sup> represents phenyl, benzocyclobutene, benzocycloheptanyl, benzosuberenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, 1,2-dihydronaphthyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl, naphtyl or indenyl.

20

25

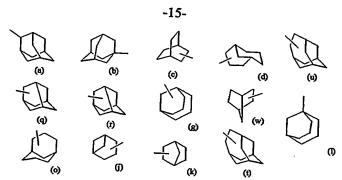
30

15

5

A preferred group of compounds consists of those compounds of formula (I) wherein one or more of the following restrictions apply:

- (i) Q represents phenyl, said phenyl optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the halo, preferably chloro or fluor, or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy preferably methoxy.;
- (ii) n is 1;
- (iii) m is 0;
- (iv) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> represent C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, preferably methyl; or
   R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, preferably cyclopropyl;
- (v) R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen;
- (vi) R<sup>3</sup> represents a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae



wherein said monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents selected from halo, carbonyl, hydroxy or C<sub>1</sub>. 4alkyloxy, preferably methoxy, in particular R<sup>3</sup> represents a monovalent radical having the formula (a) or (b) above optionally substituted with one, or where possible two, three or more substituents selected from the group consisting of halo, carbonyl, hydroxy or C<sub>1</sub>.4alkyloxy; preferably having the formula a) above optionally substituted with hydroxy or C<sub>1</sub>.4alkyloxy, preferably methoxy.

- Also of interest are those compounds of formula (I) wherein one ore more of the following restrictions apply;
  - (i) Het 1 represents a heterocycle selected from piperinidyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, pyridazinyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indolinyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, 1,8-naphthyridinyl, 1,6-naphthyridinyl, quinazolinyl, phthalazinyl, or 1,3-benzodioxolyl;
  - (ii) Q represents Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> wherein said Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1</sub>.

    4alkyl, C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>, C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two, three or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup> and NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three halo substituents; or Q represents phenyl, said phenyl optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the halo, preferably chloro or fluor, or C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyloxy preferably methoxy;
    - (iii) n represents an integer being 1 or 2; or n is 1;
- 25 (iv) m is 0;

15

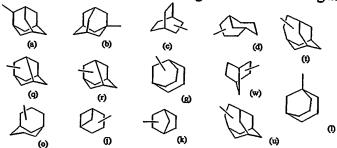
20

30

- (v) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> represent hydrogen C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, preferably C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, in particular methyl; or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, preferably cyclopropyl; and where n is 2, either R<sup>1</sup> or R<sup>2</sup> may be absent to form an unsaturated double bond
- (vi) R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen;

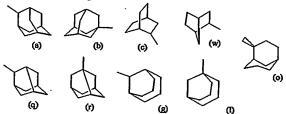
10

(vii) R<sup>3</sup> represents a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae

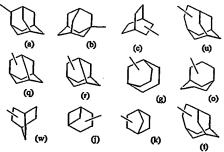


wherein said monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents selected from halo, carbonyl, hydroxy or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy, preferably methoxy; or

 ${
m R}^3$  represents a C<sub>6-12</sub>cycloalkyl, preferably cylo-octanyl or a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae

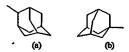


wherein said  $C_{6-12}$ cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two, three or more substituents selected from the group consisting of  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy, halo or hydroxy; or  $R^3$  represents a  $C_{6-12}$ cycloalkyl or a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae



wherein said C<sub>6-12</sub>cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two, three or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, halo or hydroxy; preferably R<sup>3</sup> represents a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae

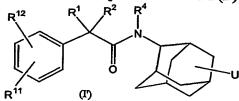
20



wherein said monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents selected from halo, carbonyl, hydroxy or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, preferably a substituent selected from bromo, fluoro, chloro, hydroxy or methoxy; even more preferably those compounds wherein the R<sup>3</sup> substituent is 2-adamantyl optionally substituted with one, or where possible two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, halo, oxo, carbonyl or hydroxy, preferably a substituent selected from bromo, fluoro, chloro, hydroxy or methoxy;

- 10 (viii) R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;
  - (ix) R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> each independently represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl;
  - (x) L represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;
  - (xi) Het<sup>1</sup> represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, piperidinyl, thiophenyl or 1,3-benzodioxol;
- 15 (xii) Het<sup>2</sup> represents pyridinyl, pyrrolidinyl or morpholinyl;
  - (xiii) Ar<sup>2</sup> represents phenyl, naphtyl or indenyl.

A particular group of compounds are those compounds of formula (I) wherein R<sup>3</sup> is optionally substituted 2-adamantyl and wherein Q represents an optionally substituted phenyl, hereinafter referred to as the compounds of formula (I')



the N-oxide forms, the pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts and the stereochemically isomeric forms thereof wherein

- R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> each independently represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy or Het<sup>3</sup>-O-C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl; preferably C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl in particular methyl; or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached from a C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, in particular cyclopropyl or cyclobutyl; R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl;
- U represents hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>₄alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>₄alkyloxy, phenyl, halo, oxo, carbonyl or hydroxy R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>₄alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>₄alkyloxyC<sub>1</sub>.

  ₄alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>₄alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>₄alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>₄alkylcarbonyl substituted with

15

20

25

one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from halo,  $C_{14}$ alkyl, and  $C_{14}$ alkyloxy or  $R^5$  and  $R^6$  each independently represent  $C_{14}$ alkyl substituted with phenyl;

R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;

- R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl;
  - R<sup>11</sup> and R<sup>12</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>.

    4alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro, Het<sup>4</sup>, phenyl, phenyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl,
    hydroxycarbonyl, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two
    or three substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup> and
    NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl substituted with one substituent selected from phenyl-C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl-oxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>5</sup>-carbonyl, and
    C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents
    independently selected from halo, dimethylamine, trimethylamine, amine, cyano,
    Het<sup>6</sup>, Het<sup>7</sup>-carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl or hydroxycarbonyl;
  - Het<sup>1</sup> represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, piperinidyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, pyridazinyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indolinyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzothiophenyl, thiophenyl, 1,8-naphthyridinyl, 1,6-naphthyridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, phthalazinyl, 2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzopyranyl, 2H-benzothiopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzothiopyranyl or 1,3-benzodioxolyl.;
  - Het<sup>2</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from piperidinyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, 2H-pyrrolyl, pyrrolyl, 2-pyrrolinyl, 3-pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>2</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;;
  - Het<sup>3</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from 2H-pyranyl, 4H-pyranyl, furanyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyranyl, pyridinyl, piperidinyl, or furanyl;
- Het<sup>4</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>4</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;
- Het<sup>5</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>5</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; preferably piperazinyl or morpholinyl;

- Het<sup>6</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>6</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;
- Het<sup>7</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>7</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; preferably piperazinyl or morpholinyl; in particular morpholinyl.

Also of interest are those compounds of formula (I') wherein one or more of the following restrictions apply;

- (i) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> each independently represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; preferably methyl or methoxy;
- 15 (ii) R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen;

20

- (iii) U represents hydrogen, hydroxy or halo, in particular hydrogen, hydroxy, fluoro or chloro;
- (iv) R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1.4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1.4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, or C<sub>1.4</sub>alkylcarbonyl substituted with halo;
- (v)  $R^7$  and  $R^8$  represent  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl, preferably methyl;
- (vi) R<sup>11</sup> and R<sup>12</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, such as in particular methyl or propyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro, Het<sup>4</sup>, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl substituted with one substituent selected from phenylC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy-carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, hydroxycarbonyl or Het<sup>5</sup>-carbonyl, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents independently selected from halo, dimethylamine, trimethylamine, amine, Het<sup>6</sup>, Het<sup>7</sup>-carbonyl or hydroxycarbonyl;
  - (vii) Het<sup>2</sup> represents piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyrrolidinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>2</sup> optionally being substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, in particular methyl;
  - (viii) Het<sup>4</sup> represents tetrazolyl;
  - (ix) Het<sup>5</sup> represents morpholinyl;
- 35 (x) Het<sup>6</sup> represents pyridazinyl, pyrrolidinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>4</sup> optionally being substituted with carbonyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl.

10

15

20

25

Also of interest are those compounds of formula (I'')

the N-oxide forms, the pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts and the stereochemically isomeric forms thereof, wherein

R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl;

U represents hydrogen, C1-4alkyl, C1-4alkyloxy, phenyl, halo, oxo, carbonyl or hydroxy

Q represents Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup>, wherein said Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro, Het<sup>4</sup>, phenyl, phenyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, hydroxycarbonyl, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>.

 $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup> and NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents independently selected from halo or hydroxycarbonyl:

R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy or R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with phenyl;

 $R^7$  and  $R^8$  are each independently selected from hydrogen or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl;  $R^9$  and  $R^{10}$  are each independently selected from hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl;

Het<sup>1</sup> represents a bicyclic heterocycle selected from indolyl, isoindolyl, indolinyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, 1,8-naphthyridinyl, 1,6-naphthyridinyl, quinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, phthalazinyl, 2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzothiopyranyl, 2H-benzothiopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzothiopyranyl or 1,3-benzodioxolyl.;

Het <sup>2</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from piperidinyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, 2H-pyrrolyl, pyrrolyl, 2-pyrrolinyl, 3-pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>2</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;

10

20

25

30

35

- Het<sup>3</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from 2H-pyranyl, 4H-pyranyl, furanyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyranyl, pyridinyl, piperidinyl, or furanyl;
- Het<sup>4</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>4</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each idependently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;
- Ar<sup>2</sup> represents carbocyclic radicals containing two rings selected from the group consisting of benzocyclobutene, benzocycloheptanyl, benzosurbenyl, indenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphtyl or naphthyl.

A further group of compounds are those compounds of formula (I'') wherein one or more of the following restrictions apply;

- (i) U represents hydrogen, halo or hydroxy;
- Q represents Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup>, wherein said Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1</sub>.

  4alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>.4alkyloxy, hydroxy, C<sub>1</sub>.4alkyloxycarbonyl,

  C<sub>1</sub>.4alkyloxy substituted with hydroxycarbonyl, and

  C<sub>1</sub>.4alkyl substituted with hydroxycarbonyl;
  - (iii) Het<sup>1</sup> represents a bicyclic heterocycle selected from benzothiophenyl, quinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolinyl, 2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzopyranyl, or 2H-benzothiopyranyl;
  - (iv) Ar<sup>2</sup> represents benzocyclobutene, benzocycloheptanyl, benzosuberenyl, indenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl or 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl.

The amide compounds of this invention can be prepared by any of several standard synthetic processes commonly used by those skilled in the art of organic chemistry and described for instance in; "Introduction to organic chemistry" Streitweiser and Heathcock – Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc. – second edition - New York – Section 24.7 (partA) p 753-756. In general, the amides can be prepared through a base-catalyzed nucleophilic addition between the appropriate carboxylic acid with the corresponding amine (scheme 1), or via a nucleophilic substitution reaction wherein the appropriate amine reacts with either the corresponding acyl halide (scheme 2), anhydride or ester, to yield the required amide.

When coupling the acids to the amines, standard chemical coupling reagents such as carbonyldiimidazole (CDI), 1.3-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC) or 1-ethyl-3-(3'-

15

dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (EDCI) are used in the presence or absence of hydroxybenzotrialzole (HOBt). In general, adding of the carboxylic acids of formula (III) to the amines of formula (II) under base-catalyzed reaction conditions results in the formation of the amine salt which is in equilibrium with its weak acid and base. To force the equilibrium to the formation of the amide of formula (I), a dehydrogenating agent such as carbodiimides, for example DCC and CDI are added to the reaction mixture.

#### Scheme 1

Q 
$$R^1$$
 OH  $R^2$  Coupling reagent  $R^1$  OH  $R^3$  Coupling reagent  $R^2$   $R^4$   $R^3$  (III)

In an alternative embodiment the carboxylic acids or converted into the corresponding acyl halides by reaction with, for example, thionyl chloride or oxalyl chloride. Subsequently said acyl halide (V) is added to the amine of formula (II) to yield the amide of formula (I) using art known reaction procedures such as the Schotten-Baumann method.

The carboxylic acids of formula (III) and the amines of formula (II) are readily available, or may be prepared using methods that are well known in the art. Many

compounds are commercially available, for example, from Aldrich Chemicals, or when the compounds are not commercially available, they may be readily prepared from available precursors using straightforward transformations that are well known in the art.

5

10

15

20

For example the carboxylic acids are most often prepared by hydrolysis of nitriles (scheme 3), carbonation of organometallic compounds or oxidation of primary alcohols or aldehydes, see for instance in; "Introduction to organic chemistry" Streitweiser and Heathcock - Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc. - second edition - New York - Section 19.6 p 509-511. In particular the carboxylic acids of formula (III) are prepared from the corresponding (hetero)aryl acetonitriles (VI) by conversion to the dialkyl or spiroalkyl derivative (VII) using e.g., sodium hexamethyldisilazane and methyl iodide or dibromobutane (see e.g., Trivedi et al, J. Med. Chem. 1993, 36, 3300), followed by hydrolysis under acidic or basic conditions to the desired carboxylic acid III. Appropriate acids and bases in the hydrolysis are for example H<sub>2</sub>SO4 and KOH. The hydrolysis reaction can be conveniently performed using microwave heating. Many of the nitriles of formula (VI) are commercially available, or when they are not available they may be readily prepared from available (hetero)aryl-methyl derivatives (X) under art known conditions, for example by bromination using N-bromosuccinamide (NBS) followed by substitution of bromine by CN using, for example KCN.

#### Scheme 3

In many cases the carboxylic acids wherein Q represents a bromo-substituted aryl (III-A) were further modified according to reaction scheme 4. In a first step the bromo substituent was modified using the Heck reaction with acrylic esters, amides or acrylonitrile to obtain compounds of formula (XII). Reduction of double bond and functional groups yielded substituted amines of formula (XIV).

#### Scheme 4

10

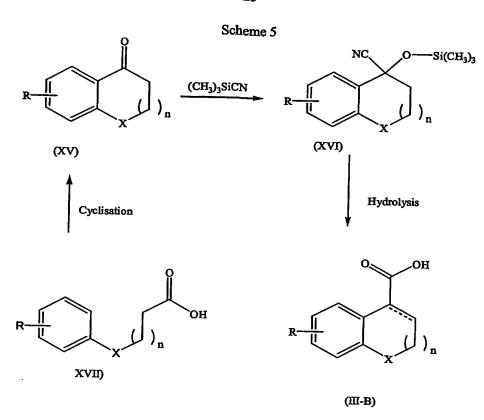
15

5

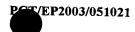
For those compounds of formula (I) where Q represents carbocyclic radicals containing two rings, the appropriate bicyclic carboxylic acids of formula (III-B) were synthesised, for example, by addition of trimethylsilylcyanide to corresponding ketones (XV) followed by acidic or basic hydrolysis of nitrile compounds (XVI) using standard conditions. Ketones, which were not available, were synthesised by intramolecular cyclisation of corresponding acids (XVIII) (see scheme 5).

10

15



The amines of formula (II) are generally prepared using art known techniques, see for instance in; "Introduction to organic chemistry" Streitweiser and Heathcock — Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc. — second edition - New York — Section 24.6 p 742-753, and comprise synthesis through indirect alkylation of the appropriate (hetero)aryl halides in particular by the Gabriel synthesis, through reduction of the corresponding nitro or nitrille compounds, through reductive amination using for example the Eschweiler-Clarke reaction and in particular through the reduction of oximes (IX) which may be prepared from aldehydes or ketones (VIII) by reaction with hydroxylamine (scheme 6). In this latter case the oximes are reduced by lithium aluminium hydride or catalytic hydrogenation using an appropriate catalysator such as Raney Nickel, said reduction being performed in an inert anhydrous solvent such as ether or tetrahydrofuran (THF).



-26-

Scheme 6

O 
$$R^3$$
 HON  $R^3$  LIAIH<sub>4</sub>  $H_2N$   $R^3$   $H_2N$   $R^3$   $R^3$ 

Further examples for the synthesis of compounds of formula (I) using anyone of the above mentioned synthesis methods, are provided in the experimental part hereinafter.

5

20

25

30

Where necessary or desired, any one or more of the following further steps in any order may be performed:

- (i) removing any remaining protecting group(s);
- (ii) converting a compound of formula (I) or a protected form thereof into a further compound of formula (I) or a protected form thereof;
  - (iii) converting a compound of formula (I) or a protected form thereof into a N-oxide, a salt, a quaternary amine or a solvate of a compound of formula (I) or a protected form thereof;
- (iv) converting a N-oxide, a salt, a quaternary amine or a solvate of a compound of formula (I) or a protected form thereof into a compound of formula (I) or a protected form thereof;
  - (v) converting a N-oxide, a salt, a quaternary amine or a solvate of a compound of formula (I) or a protected form thereof into another N-oxide, a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt a quaternary amine or a solvate of a compound of formula (I) or a protected form thereof;
  - (vi) where the compound of formula (I) is obtained as a mixture of (R) and (S) enantiomers resolving the mixture to obtain the desired enantiomer;
  - (vii) where the compounds of formula (I) wherein Q consists of bromo-substituted carbocyclic radicals containing one or two rings, various conversions are possible, see for example scheme 7 comprising;
    - a) alkylation using for example, alkyliodide
    - b) conversion to an amine using Buchwald reaction
    - c) arylation using Heck-reaction conditions
  - d) alkylation using Heck reaction conditions
    - e) conversion to nitrile using for example, potassium yanide and possible further conversion of the thus obtained nitrile to an amine that can be alkylated or acylated under art known conditions.

It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that in the processes described above the functional groups of intermediate compounds may need to be blocked by protecting groups.

Functional groups which it is desirable to protect include hydroxy, amino and carboxylic acid. Suitable protecting groups for hydroxy include trialkylsilyl groups (e.g. <u>tert</u>-butyldimethylsilyl, <u>tert</u>-butyldiphenylsilyl or trimethylsilyl), benzyl and tetrahydropyranyl. Suitable protecting groups for amino include <u>tert</u>-butyloxycarbonyl

20

25

30

35

or benzyloxycarbonyl. Suitable protecting groups for carboxylic acid include  $C_{(1-6)}$ alkyl or benzyl esters.

The protection and deprotection of functional groups may take place before or after a reaction step.

The use of protecting groups is fully described in 'Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry', edited by J W F McOmie, Plenum Press (1973), and 'Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis' 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, T W Greene & P G M Wutz, Wiley Interscience (1991).

Additionally, the N-atoms in compounds of formula (I) can be methylated by art-known methods using CH<sub>3</sub>-I in a suitable solvent such as, for example 2-propanone, tetrahydrofuran or dimethylformamide.

15 The compounds of formula (I), can also be converted into each other following artknown procedures of functional group transformation of which some examples are mentioned hereinabove.

The compounds of formula (I), may also be converted to the corresponding N-oxide forms following art-known procedures for converting a trivalent nitrogen into its N-oxide form. Said N-oxidation reaction may generally be carried out by reacting the starting material of formula (I) with 3-phenyl-2-(phenylsulfonyl)oxaziridine or with an appropriate organic or inorganic peroxide. Appropriate inorganic peroxides comprise, for example, hydrogen peroxide, alkali metal or earth alkaline metal peroxides, e.g. sodium peroxide, potassium peroxide; appropriate organic peroxides may comprise peroxy acids such as, for example, benzenecarboperoxoic acid or halo substituted benzenecarboperoxoic acid, e.g. 3-chlorobenzenecarboperoxoic acid, peroxoalkanoic acids, e.g. peroxoacetic acid, alkylhydroperoxides, e.g. t-butyl hydroperoxide. Suitable solvents are, for example, water, lower alkanols, e.g. ethanol and the like, hydrocarbons, e.g. toluene, ketones, e.g. 2-butanone, halogenated hydrocarbons, e.g. dichloromethane, and mixtures of such solvents.

Pure stereochemically isomeric forms of the compounds of formula (I), may be obtained by the application of art-known procedures. Diastereomers may be separated by physical methods such as selective crystallization and chromatographic techniques, e.g. counter-current distribution, liquid chromatography and the like.

Some of the compounds of formula (I), and some of the intermediates in the present invention may contain an asymmetric carbon atom. Pure stereochemically isomeric forms of said compounds and said intermediates can be obtained by the application of art-known procedures. For example, diastereoisomers can be separated by physical methods such as selective crystallization or chromatographic techniques, e.g. counter current distribution, liquid chromatography and the like methods. Enantiomers can be obtained from racemic mixtures by first converting said racemic mixtures with suitable resolving agents such as, for example, chiral acids, to mixtures of diastereomeric salts or compounds; then physically separating said mixtures of diastereomeric salts or compounds by, for example, selective crystallization or chromatographic techniques, e.g. liquid chromatography and the like methods; and finally converting said separated diastereomeric salts or compounds into the corresponding enantiomers. Pure stereochemically isomeric forms may also be obtained from the pure stereochemically isomeric forms of the appropriate intermediates and starting materials, provided that the intervening reactions occur stereospecifically.

An alternative manner of separating the enantiomeric forms of the compounds of formula (I) and intermediates involves liquid chromatography, in particular liquid chromatography using a chiral stationary phase.

20

5

10

15

A particular group of enantiomeric intermediates for the compounds of the present invention consist of the syn and anti-isomer 1-hydroxy-4-aminoadamantane, an intermediate used in the synthesis of those compounds of formula (I) where R<sup>3</sup> represents an optionally substituted 2-adamantvl.

25

1-hydroxy-4-aminoadamantane is generally prepared by hydroxylation of 2-aminoadamantane, for example, using a mixture of nitric and sulphuric acid (Khimiko Farmatsevticheskii Zhurnal 1986, 20, 810; Zhurnal Organichsekoi Khimii 1976, 2369).

30

35

The reaction gives two stereomers of 1-hydroxy-4-aminoadamantane in ratio 3:1 to 1:1 in favour of syn-isomer. As it was found that the anti-isomers have an improved HSD1-inhibitory activity, it would be desirable to have a synthesis method that gives a better selectivity in favour of the anti-isomer.

-30-

Alternatively 1-hydroxy-4-aminoadamantane can be obtained from the corresponding ketone after reductive amination, i.e. the cyclic ketone can be converted to the amine via an imine of oxime formation and consecutive reduction of double binding. The reduction can be done using lithium aluminium hydride, Raney-nickel or noble metals like palladium, platinum, ruthenium or rhodium supported on carbon. Reductive amination using borohydrides is a one step alternative (well know method described for example in Advanced of organic chemistry from March 2003). The selectivity of the reduction depends on the structure of substrate (ketone) and the used catalyst.

10

15

Given the fact that the two isomers of 1-hydroxy-4-aminoadamantane obtained after reduction of oxime or after reductive amination with ammonia are not detectable in LCMC or GCMS, it is very difficult to separate them. The coupling reaction with an acid of formula (III) gives a mixture of two coupling products of formula (I), which are separable using chromatography. However, in order to reduce the synthesis costs and to improve the yield of the anti-isomers it would be desirable to depart from the enatiomeric pure intermediates instead.

20

25

It is a object of the present invention to provide a solution for the bove mentioned problem, consisting of a method to prepare 1-hydroxy-4-aminoadamantane said method comprising the reductive amination of 5-hydroxy-adamantan-2-one with L(-)-1-phenyl-ethylamine by catalysis using for example ruthenium supported on carbon (Scheme 8). The selectivity afforded was 3: 1 in favour of anti-stereomer. The obtained isomers are easy to separate and subsequent debenzylation of anti 4-(1-Phenyl-ethylamino)-adamantan-1-ol gives pure anti-1-hydroxy-4-aminoadamatane.

-31-

5 In particular 1-hydroxy-4-aminoadamantane was prepared of; a) 4-(1-Phenyl-ethylamino)-adamantan-1-ol

#### Preparation of

10

Commercially available 5-hydroxyadamantan-2-one (0.1 mol), L(-)-Alpha-methylbenzyl amine (0.105 mol), aluminium isopropoxide (0.1mol) and Rhodium on active carbon (20 mol %) were suspended in 500ml of toluene, 20 ml of the 4% thiophene solution were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 24h.

The catalyst was filtered of, the filtrate was concentrated in vacuum. The residue containing two isomers in ratio 3:1 trans: cis, was purified by column chromatography to yield 12g of the intermediate XVIII-A and 4g of the intermediate XVIII-B.

10

20

25

30

-32-

### b) 1-Hydroxy-4-aminoadamantane

Preparation of

HO<sub>IIII</sub>

NH<sub>2</sub>

(II-A)

(II-B)

The amine XVIII-A (0.05 mol) was dissolved in methanol (100 ml), palladium on active carbon (0.002 mol) was added and the mixture was hydrogenated at room temperature for 16h. The catalyst was filtered of, the filtrate was evaporated in vacuum. The residue was triturated with dichloromethane to give the title compound (II-A) (7.5g).

Some of the intermediates and starting materials as used in the reaction procedures mentioned hereinabove are known compounds and may be commercially available or may be prepared according to art-known procedures.

The compounds of the present invention are useful because they possess pharmacological properties. They can therefore be used as medicines, in particular to treat pathologies associated with excess cortisol formation such as for example, obesity, diabetes, obesity related cardiovascular diseases, and glaucoma.

As described in the experimental part hereinafter, the inhibitory effect of the present compounds on the 11b-HSD1-reductase activity (conversion of cortison into cortisol) has been demonstrated *in vitro*, in an enzymatic assay using the recombinant 11b-HSD1 enzyme, by measuring the conversion of cortison into cortisol using HPLC purification and quantification methods. 11b-HSD1-reductase inhibition was also demonstrated *in vitro*, in a cell based assay comprising contacting the cells, expressing 11b-HSD1 with the compounds to be tested and assessing the effect of said compounds on the formation of cortisol in the cellular medium of these cells. The cells preferably used in an assay of the present invention are selected from the group consisting of

10

15

20

25

30

-33-

mouse fibroblast 3T3-L1 cells, HepG2 cells, pig kidney cell, in particular LCC-PK1 cells and rat hepatocytes.

Accordingly, the present invention provides the compounds of formula (I), (I'), (I'') and their pharmaceutically acceptable N-oxides, addition salts, quaternary amines and stereochemically isomeric forms for use in therapy. More particular in the treatment or prevention of cell proliferation mediated diseases. The compounds of formula (I), (I'), (I'') and their pharmaceutically acceptable N-oxides, addition salts, quaternary amines and the stereochemically isomeric forms may hereinafter be referred to as compounds according to the invention.

In view of the utility of the compounds according to the invention, there is provided a method for the treatment of an animal, for example, a mammal including humans, suffering from a cell proliferative disorder such as atherosclerosis, restinosis and cancer, which comprises administering an effective amount of a compound according to the present invention.

Said method comprising the systemic or topical administration of an effective amount of a compound according to the invention, to warm-blooded animals, including humans.

It is thus an object of the present invention to provide a compound according to the present invention for use as a medicine. In particular to use the compound according to the present invention in the manufacture of a medicament for treating pathologies associated with excess cortisol formation such as for example, obesity, diabetes, obesity related cardiovascular diseases, and glaucoma.

In yet a further aspect, the present invention provides the use of the compounds according to the invention in the manufacture of a medicament for treating any of the aforementioned cell proliferative disorders or indications.

The amount of a compound according to the present invention, also referred to here as the active ingredient, which is required to achieve a therapeutical effect will be, of course, vary with the particular compound, the route of administration, the age and condition of the recipient, and the particular disorder or disease being treated. A suitable daily dose would be from 0.001 mg/kg to 500 mg/kg body weight, in particular from 0.005 mg/kg to 100 mg/kg body weight. A method of treatment may also include administering the active ingredient on a regimen of between one and four intakes per

day.

10

15

20

25

30

35

While it is possible for the active ingredient to be administered alone, it is preferable to present it as a pharmaceutical composition. Accordingly, the present invention further provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to the present invention, together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. The carrier or diluent must be "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the composition and not deleterious to the recipients thereof.

The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may be prepared by any methods well known in the art of pharmacy, for example, using methods such as those described in Gennaro et al. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (18th ed., Mack Publishing Company, 1990, see especially Part 8: Pharmaceutical preparations and their Manufacture). A therapeutically effective amount of the particular compound, in base form or addition salt form, as the active ingredient is combined in intimate admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, which may take a wide variety of forms depending on the form of preparation desired for administration. These pharmaceutical compositions are desirably in unitary dosage form suitable, preferably, for systemic administration such as oral, percutaneous, or parenteral administration; or topical administration such as via inhalation, a nose spray, eye drops or via a cream, gel, shampoo or the like. For example, in preparing the compositions in oral dosage form, any of the usual pharmaceutical media may be employed, such as, for example, water, glycols, oils, alcohols and the like in the case of oral liquid preparations such as suspensions, syrups, elixirs and solutions: or solid carriers such as starches, sugars, kaolin, lubricants, binders, disintegrating agents and the like in the case of powders, pills, capsules and tablets. Because of their ease in administration, tablets and capsules represent the most advantageous oral dosage unit form, in which case solid pharmaceutical carriers are obviously employed. For parenteral compositions, the carrier will usually comprise sterile water, at least in large part, though other ingredients, for example, to aid solubility, may be included. Injectable solutions, for example, may be prepared in which the carrier comprises saline solution, glucose solution or a mixture of saline and glucose solution. Injectable suspensions may also be prepared in which case appropriate liquid carriers, suspending agents and the like may be employed. In the compositions suitable for percutaneous administration, the carrier optionally comprises a penetration enhancing agent and/or a suitable wettable agent, optionally combined with suitable additives of any nature in minor proportions, which additives do not cause any significant deleterious effects on the skin. Said additives may facilitate the administration to the skin and/or may be helpful for preparing the desired compositions.

These compositions may be administered in various ways, e.g., as a transdermal patch, as a spot-on or as an ointment. As appropriate compositions for topical application there may be cited all compositions usually employed for topically administering drugs e.g. creams, gellies, dressings, shampoos, tinctures, pastes, ointments, salves, powders and the like. Application of said compositions may be by aerosol, e.g. with a propellant such as nitrogen, carbon dioxide, a freon, or without a propellant such as a pump spray, drops, lotions, or a semisolid such as a thickened composition which can be applied by a swab. In particular, semisolid compositions such as salves, creams, gellies, ointments and the like will conveniently be used.

10

15

5

It is especially advantageous to formulate the aforementioned pharmaceutical compositions in dosage unit form for ease of administration and uniformity of dosage. Dosage unit form as used in the specification and claims herein refers to physically discrete units suitable as unitary dosages, each unit containing a predetermined quantity of active ingredient calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect in association with the required pharmaceutical carrier. Examples of such dosage unit forms are tablets (including scored or coated tablets), capsules, pills, powder packets, wafers, injectable solutions or suspensions, teaspoonfuls, tablespoonfuls and the like, and segregated multiples thereof.

20

25

35

In order to enhance the solubility and/or the stability of the compounds of formula (I), (I'), (I'') in pharmaceutical compositions, it can be advantageous to employ  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ - or  $\gamma$ -cyclo dextrins or their derivatives. Also co-solvents such as alcohols may improve the solubility and/or the stability of the compounds of formula (I), (I'), (I'') in pharmaceutical compositions. In the preparation of aqueous compositions, addition salts of the subject compounds are obviously more suitable due to their increased water solubility.

#### 30 Experimental part

Hereinafter, the term 'RT' means room temperature, 'THF' means tetrahydrofuran, 'AcOH' means acetic acid, 'EtOH' means ethanol, 'DME' means dimethyl ether, 'DIPE' means diisopropyl ether, 'TFA' means trifluoroacetic acid, 'EtOAc' means ethyl acetate, 'iPrOH' means isopropanol, 'HOBt' means 1-hydroxy-1H-benzotriazole, 'DMA' means N,N-dimethylacetamide, 'DMF' means N,N-dimethylformamide, 'NaHMDS' means N-sodiumhexmethyldisilazane, 'DPPP' means 1,3-propanediyl-bis[diphenylphosphine], 'EDCI' means N'-(ethylcarbonimidoyl)-N,N-dimethyl-1,3-propanediamine monohydrochloride, 'DAST' means (diethylamino)sulfur trifluoride,

and Extrelut<sup>TM</sup> is a product of Merck KgaA (Darmstadt, Germany) and is a short column comprising diatomaceous earth.

## A. Preparation of the intermediates

Example A1

5

10

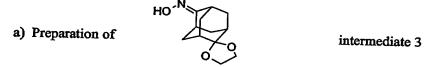
15

Preparation of intermediate 1

Preparation of intermediate 2

Bicyclo[3.3.1]nonan-2-one oxime [16473-10-2] (1.4 g) was dissolved in anhydrous THF (30 ml) and a solution of lithium aluminum tetrahydride (15 ml, 1M in diethyl ether) was added. The solution was boiled under reflux for 16 hours. Addition of water (0.6 ml), 15% NaOH (0.6 ml), and water (1.8 ml), followed by filtration, drying of the filtrate (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporation gave the crude amines. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane, and extracted with 15% citric acid. The aqueous layer was basicified with 1 M KOH, and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried and evaporated to give the amines 1:1 mixture (0.5 g) of intermediate (1) en intermediate (2); NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.2-2.1 (m, CH), 2.45 (t, 1H), 2.9 (m, 1H).

## Example A2



Commercially available spiro[1,3-dioxolane-2,2'-tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]decan]-6'-one [50776-11-9] (2.3 g, 0.012 mol) (containing about 30% of the diketal) was dissolved inethanol and a solution of hydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.7 g, 0.025 mol) and NaOH (1.0 g) in water (30 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred overnight. The volatiles were evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was extracted with dichlomethane. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried and evaporated to give the oxime intermediate (3) (2.4 g).

NMR (DMSO-d6)  $\delta$  1.3-2.3 (m, CH), 2.5 (bs, 1H), 3.5 (bs, 1H), 3.95 (s, 4H, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)

-37-

b) Preparation of



intermediate 4

6-Hydroxyimino-adamantan-2-yl ethylene ketal (2.4 g) was dissolved 7M NH<sub>3</sub>/MeOH (100 ml), Raney nickel (1 g) was added and the mixture was hydrogenated at  $14^{\circ}$ C. The mixture was filtered, and evaporated to give 2.0 g of intermediate (4). NMR (DMSO-d6)  $\delta$  1.3-2.3 (m, CH),3.23 (bs, 2H, NH2), 3.95 (s, 4H, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>).

## Example A3

a) Preparation of



intermediate 5

A solution of 3-methoxy-5-methylbenzeneacetonitrile (0.016 mol) in THF (20 ml) was cooled to -40 °C and then NaHMDS (0.0355 mol) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at -30°C. A mixture of iodomethane (0.0355 mol) in THF (q.s.) was added dropwise at < -30°C and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour at -40 °C, then the mixture was allowed to reach room temperature and stirred overnight. The resulting mixture was treated with 1N HCl and the layers were separated. The crude was extracted and treated with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/hexane (3/2) to isolate the desired product, yielding 2.5 g (83 %) of intermediate (5).

b) Preparation of



intermediate 6

Potassium hydroxide 6N in water (20 ml) was added to a solution of intermediate (5) (0.013 mol) in ethanol (40 ml) and then the reaction mixture was stirred for 4 hours under microwave conditions at 160°C. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with DIPE. The aqueous layer was acidified with conc. HCl to pH:1 and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic extracts were washed with water and with brine, then dried and the solvent was evaporated. The resulting residue was triturated under hexane and the desired product was collected, yielding 1.69 g (61.5 %) of intermediate (6).

25

20

10

15

c) Preparation of

intermediate 7

5

A solution of intermediate (6) (0.005 mol) in dichloromethane (20 ml) was cooled to -78 °C and then tribromoborane (1M) in dichoromethane (10.5 ml) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to reach room temperature and was stirred overnight at room temperature. Water (50 ml) was added, followed by 6N KOH (10 ml) and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with dichloromethane, then acidified with conc. HCl to pH: 1 and extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 40 ml). The organic extracts were washed with water and with brine, dried and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.620 g of intermediate (7).

10 Chloro(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilane (0.0048 mol), 1*H*-imidazole (0.0048 mol) and *N,N*-dimethyl-4-pyridinamine (0.020 g) were added to a solution of intermediate (7) (0.0032 mol) in dichloromethane (30 ml) and then the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The resulting precipitate was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated. The residue (1.6 g) was triturated under DIPE and then the desired product was collected, yielding 0.85 g of intermediate (8).

### Example A4

20

A solution of potassium cyanide (0.09 mol) in water (20 ml) was added to a solution of 1-bromo-3-(bromomethyl)-5-methylbenzene [51719-69-8] (0.085 mol) in ethanol (100 ml) and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature, then the mixture (18 g) was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/Heptane 2/1). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 7.5 g (90 %) of intermediate (9).

A solution of intermediate (9) (0.036 mol) in THF (150 ml) was cooled to -40 °C under nitrogen, NaHMDS (2M) in THF (0.080 mol) was added dropwise at < -25 °C and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour at -30 °C. A mixture of iodomethane (0.080 ml) in THF (20 ml) was added dropwise at < -30 °C and the resulting mixture was allowed to reach room temperature, then stirred overnight. HCl (1N, 100 ml) was added and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted 2 times with EtOAc, then the

organic layers were combined, washed with a 5 % NaHCO<sub>3</sub> soln., with water, with brine and dried. Finally, the solvent was evaporated, yielding 8.2 g of intermediate (10).

c) Preparation of

intermediate 11

A mixture of potassium hydroxide (10 g) in water (60 ml) was added to a solution of intermediate (10) (0.034 mol) in ethanol (160 ml) and then the reaction mixture was stirred and refluxed over the weekend. The mixture was diluted with ice-water and extracted with dichloromethane, to give extract (I) and aqueous layer (I). Aqueous layer (I) was acidified with HCl and extracted with dichloromethane. The extract was washed with brine, dried and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 8 g of residue (LCMS: 90 % P). The residue was triturated under hexane and two product fractions were collected, yielding fraction 1: 2.8 g of intermediate (11).

d) Preparation of

15

20

intermediate 12

N,N-diethylethanamine (0.005 mol), 2-propenoic acid, phenylmethyl ester (0.002 mol), tris(4-methylphenyl)phosphine (0.0006 mol) and then Pd<sub>2</sub>(dibenzylideneacetone)<sub>3</sub> complex (0.0002 mol) were added to a solution of intermediate (11) (0.001 mol) in DMF (6 ml). The reaction mixture was heated to 90°C and shaken for 4 hours at 90°C. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc and with DIPE, then the resulting precipitate was filtered off and the filtrate was washed 3 times with water. The aqueous layer was acidified with 1N HCl and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried, filtered and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.340 g of intermediate (12).

Example A5

Preparation of

intermediate 13

3-Bromo-α,α-dimethylbenzeneacetic acid [81606-47-5] (0.001 mol) was dissolved in DMF (6 ml) and then N,N-diethylethanamine (0.005 mol) was added followed by 2-propenoic acid, phenylmethyl ester [2495-35-4] (0.002 mol). Tris(4-methylphenyl)-phosphine (0.0006 mol) and Pd<sub>2</sub>(dibenzylideneacetone)<sub>3</sub> complex (0.0002 mol) were added and then the reaction mixture was shaken for 4 hours at 90°C. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with water. The aqueous layers were collected,

-40-

acidified with 1N HCl to pH: 1-2 and extracted with EtOAc. The extracts were combined, washed with water and with brine, dried, filtered off and the solvent was evaporated (vac.), yielding 0.340 g of intermediate (13).

### 5 Example A6

10

15

20

25

30

Preparation of

intermediate 14

3-bromo-α,α-dimethylbenzeneacetic acid [81606-47-5] (0.001 mol) was dissolved in N,N-diethylethanamine (q.s.) and the solution was degassed and then N,N-diethylethanamine (0.005 mol), 4-(1-oxo-2-propenyl)morpholine [5117-12-4] (0.002 mol), tris(4-methylphenyl)phosphine (0.0005 mol) and Pd<sub>2</sub>(dibenzylideneacetone)<sub>3</sub> complex (0.00015 mol) were added. The reaction mixture was shaken overnight at 90°C and diluted with EtOAc. The catalyst was filtered off over dicalite and washed with EtOAc, then water was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc, acidified with HCl to pH: 1 and extracted again with EtOAc. The extracts were washed with water and with brine, dried, filtered off and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.291 g of intermediate (14).

## Example A7

a) Preparation of

intermediate 15

A mixture of 3-bromo-α,α-dimethylbenzeneacetic acid ethyl ester [81606-46-4] (0.0018 mol), 2-propenenitrile (1 g), acetic acid, palladium (2+) salt (0.0006 mol), DPPP [6737-42-4] (0.0012 mol) and acetic acid, potassium salt (1 g) in ethanol (150 ml) was reacted for 16 hours at 100°C and then the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane and the resulting solution was washed. The crude was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/Heptane 3/2). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.750 g of intermediate (15).

b) Preparation of

intermediate 16

Intermediate (15) (0.0031 mol) was reduced with palladium on activated carbon (cat. quant.) and then with Raney nickel (cat. quant.). After uptake of hydrogen (3 equiv.), the catalysts were filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated, yielding 0.7 g of intermediate (16).

-41-

c) Preparation of

intermediate 17

1,1'-oxybis[2-chloroethane] [111-44-4] (0.0025 mol) was added to a solution of intermediate (16) (0.0012 mol) and potassium carbonate (0.006 mol) in DMF (15 ml) and then the reaction mixture was stirred for 22 hours at 100°C. The mixture was filtered and the filter residue was diluted with EtOAc, then washed with water and dried. Finally, the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.6 g of intermediate (17).

d) Preparation of

5

10

20

25

intermediate 18

Potassium hydroxide (6 ml) was added to a solution of intermediate (17) (0.0012 mol) in ethanol (12 ml) and then the reaction mixture was stirred and refluxed for 1 hour. The mixture was cooled, diluted with water and extracted with DIPE. The aqueous layer was acidified with conc. HCl and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with water and with brine and then the solvent was evaporated. The aqueous layer was concentrated (vac.) and the resulting concentrate was washed with methanol. Finally the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.400 g of intermediate (18).

## 15 Example A8

Preparation of

intermediate 19

Potassium hydroxide (6N) (10 ml) was added to a solution of 3,5-dimethoxy- $\alpha$ ,  $\alpha$ -dimethylbenzeneacetonitrile [22972-63-0] (0.011 mol) in ethanol (40 ml) and the reaction mixture was stirred and refluxed for 5 days, then the mixture was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The aqueous layer was acidified with HCl and extracted with dichloromethane. The extracts were washed with water and with brine, then dried and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.190 g of intermediate (19).

## Example A9

Preparation of

intermediate 20

N,N-diethylethanamine (0.005 mol), 4-(1-oxo-2-propenyl)morpholine [5117-12-4] (0.002 mol), tris(4-methylphenyl)phosphine [1038-95-5] (0.0006 mol) and then  $Pd_2$ (dibenzylideneacetone)<sub>3</sub> complex (0.00016 mol) were added to a solution of intermediate (11) (0.001 mol) in DMF (10 ml), then the reaction mixture was stirred

overnight at 90°C and diluted with EtOAc (20 ml). The resulting mixture was washed with water and then the aqueous layer was acidified with 1N HCl to pH: 1 and extracted with EtOAc. The extract was dried and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.500 g of residue (LCMS: 69 % P). The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH 99/1). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.196g (62 %) of intermediate (20).

### Example A10

5

10

15

a) Preparation of

intermediate 21

2-Phenoxybenzeneacetonitrile [25562-98-5] (0.010 mol) was dissolved in THF (40 ml) under nitrogen and the mixture was cooled to -40 °C, then NaHMDS (2M) in THF (0.025 mol) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. A mixture of iodomethane (0.030 mol) in THF, p.a. (10 ml) was added dropwise and after reaching room temperature, the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours. The mixture was filtered off over dicalite, then the filter residue was washed with EtOAc and 0.1M HCl (60 ml) was added to the filtrate. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted 2 times with EtOAc. The organic layers were combined, washed with water and with brine, then dried, filtered off and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 2.7 g of intermediate (21).

20

25

b) Preparation of

intermediate 22

A solution of intermediate (21) (0002 mol) in potassium hydroxide (6M) in water (10 ml) and ethanol (20 ml) was put in a teflon vessel of the microwave labstation (Milestone Inc.) and the solution was stirred in the closed vessel for 6 hours at 170°C. The mixture obtained was then cooled and washed with EtOAc. The aqueous layer was separated and acidified with HCl. Finally, the resulting precipitate was filtered off, yielding intermediate (22).

### Example A11

a) Preparation of

intermediate 23

3,5-Difluorobenzeneacetonitrile [122376-76-5] (0.013 mol) was dissolved in THF, p.a. (60 ml) under nitrogen and the mixture was cooled to -30°C, then NaHMDS (2M) in THF (0.029 mol) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. A mixture of iodomethane (0.030 mol) in THF, p.a. (10 ml) was added dropwise and while reaching room temperature, the reaction mixture was stirred for 6 hours. The mixture was filtered over dicalite, then the filter residue was washed with EtOAc and the filtrate was treated with 1N HCl. The organic layer was separated, washed with water and with brine, then dried, filtered off and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 2.4 g of intermediate (23).

10

## b) Preparation of

intermediate 24

A solution of intermediate (23) (0.013 mol) in potassium hydroxide (6M) in water (20 ml) and ethanol (40 ml) was stirred and refluxed for 24 hours, after cooling the reaction mixture was washed with EtOAc. The aqueous layer was acidified with HCl and the resulting precipitate was filtered off, yielding 1.5 g (60 %) of intermediate (24).

15

20

25

30

### Example A12

a) Preparation of

intermediate 25

2,6-Difluorobenzeneacetonitrile [654-01-3] (0.013 mol) was dissolved in THF (25 ml) under nitrogen and the mixture was cooled to -40 °C, then NaHMDS (2M) in THF (0.028 mol) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. Iodomethane (0.028 mol) was added dropwise and while reaching room temperature, the reaction mixture was stirred for 6 hours. The mixture was filtered over dicalite, then the filter residue was washed with EtOAc and the filtrate was treated with 1N HCl. The organic layer was separated, washed with water and with brine, then dried, filtered off and the solvent was evaporated. The residue (2.2 g) was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: dichloromethane). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 1.4 g of intermediate (25).

b) Preparation of

intermediate 26

Hydrochloric acid (40 ml) was added to a solution of intermediate (25) (0.006 mol) in glacial acetic acid (20 ml) and then the reaction mixture was stirred and refluxed for 24 hours. The solvent was evaporated, then the residue was dissolved in dichloromethane

-44-

and washed with sodium carbonate (1M). The aqueous layer was acidified with conc. HCl and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic extracts were collected, dried and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.6 g (72 %)of intermediate (26).

## 5 Example A13

Preparation of

intermediate 27

Tin(II)chloride (0.068 mol) was added to 3,4-dihydro-4-[(trimethylsilyl)oxy]-2*H*-1-benzopyran-4-carbonitrile [74187-63-6] (0.017 mol) under nitrogen, then acetic acid (20 ml) and hydrochloric acid (20 ml) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred and refluxed overnight under nitrogen. The mixture was cooled, poured out into ice and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed, dried, filtered and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 1.4 g of residue (54 % P). The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH 98/2). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 1 g of intermediate (27).

Example A14

10

15

20

25

a) Preparation of



intermediate 28

A mixture of 2,3-dihydro-8-methoxy-4H-1-benzopyran-4-one [20351-79-5] (0.02 mol) and zinc iodide (0.125 g) in trichloromethane (5 ml) was stirred on ice under nitrogen. Trimethylsilanecarbonitrile [7677-24-9] (0.067 mol) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. Dichloromethane (50 ml) was added and the mixture was washed 2 times with a sodium carbonate solution. The organic layer was dried, filtered and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 4 g of intermediate (28).

b) Preparation of



intermediate 29

A mixture of intermediate (28) (0.0072 mol) in acetic acid (15 ml) and hydrochloric acid (15 ml) was stirred and refluxed overnight under nitrogen and then the reaction mixture was cooled. The mixture was poured out into water and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was extracted with a diluted sodium hydroxide solution, then the aqueous layer was acidified with hydrochloric acid and extracted with

dichloromethane. The organic layer was separated, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered off and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 1 g of residue (56 % P). The residual fraction was purified by Flash-40 column chromatography over Biotage (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH 99/1). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.39 g (28 %) of intermediate (29).

## Example A15

Preparation of

intermediate 30

A mixture of 3,4-dihydro-4-[(trimethylsilyl)oxy]-2*H*-1-benzothiopyran-4-carbonitrile [74187-62-5] (0.021 mol) in acetic acid (40 ml) and hydrochloric acid (40 ml) was stirred and refluxed overnight over a Dean-Starck setting. The reaction mixture was cooled and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with a Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution, then the aqueous layer was acidified with HCl to pH: 2 and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was separated, washed, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered off and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.7 g of intermediate (30).

#### Example A16

10

15

20

25

a) Preparation of



intermediate 31

A mixture of 3,4-dihydro-5,7-dimethyl-1(2H)-naphthalenone [13621-25-5] (0.02 mol) and zinc iodide (0.125 g) in trichloromethane (5 ml) was stirred on ice and trimethylsilanecarbonitrile [7677-24-9] (0.075 mol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight and washed 2 times with a NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution. The organic layer was dried, filtered and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 5.7 g of intermediate (31).

b) Preparation of



intermediate 32

A mixture of intermediate (31) (0.02 mol) in acetic acid (40 ml) and hydrochloric acid (40 ml) was stirred and refluxed for 3 days under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was cooled and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was extracted with a Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution, then the aqueous layer was acidified with hydrochloric acid and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was separated, washed, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered off and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 1.2 g (29 %) of intermediate (32).

-46-

## Example A17

a) Preparation of

intermediate 33

A mixture of 5-hydroxytricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]decanone [20098-14-0] (0.01 mol) and  $(\alpha S)$ - $\alpha$ -methylbenzenemethanamine [2627-86-3] (0.01 mol) in ethanol (20 ml) was stirred and refluxed over the weekend and then the solvent was evaporated (vacuo), yielding 2.8 g of intermediate (33).

b) Preparation of

intermediate 34

and

5

10

15

intermediate 35

Intermediate (33) (0.001 mol) was taken up in THF (anhydrous) (5 ml) and the mixture was cooled to 0°C under nitrogen, then sodium tetrahydroborate (0.00115 mol) and trifluoroacetic acid (0.00344 mol) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C. Dichloromethane (10 ml) and a saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution were added. The organic layer was separated, washed with NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, dried and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/EtOAc 95/5). Two product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.130 g of intermediate (34) and 0.090 g of intermediate (35).

## Example A18

Preparation of



intermediate 36

A mixture of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-isoquinolinecarboxylic acid, hydrochloride [92932-74-6] (0.00117 mol) and N,N-diethylethanamine (0.2 g) in 2-propanone (10 ml) and water (10 ml) was stirred and then dicarbonic acid, bis(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester [24424-99-5] (0.0022 mol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred over the weekend, then poured out into dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic layer was separated, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered off and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.38 g of intermediate (36).

20

-47-

## B. Preparation of the compounds

## Example B1

5

Preparation of

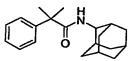
2,2-dimethyl-(4-chlorophenyl)acetic acid [6258-30-6] (2.0 g, 10 mmol) and 2-aminoadamantane hydrochloride [13074-39-0] (1.9 g, 10 mmol) were dissolved in dichloromethane (50 ml), HOBt (2.7 g, 20 mol), N,N-diethylethanamine (2.1 g, 20 mmol), and EDCI (2.1 g, 11 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was washed with 15% citric acid, sat. NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was recrystallised from isopropanol, yielding 2.0 (6 mmol, 60%) of compound 1.

10 NMR: (DMSO-d6) δ 1.4-1.8 (m, CH), 1.47 (s, 6H, (CH3)2), 3.79 (d, 1H, CH), 6.42 (d, 1H, NH), 7.38 (dd, Ar-H).

LC-MS: M+1 332.89, 334.89

## Example B2

Preparation of



compound 2

15 Compound 1 (1.7 g, 5 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (100 ml), 0.5 g palladium on activated carbon (10%) and CaO (1 g) were added, and the mixture was hydrogenated at 50°C, After uptake of one equivalent of hydrogen, the reaction was filtered, evaporated till dryness. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane, washed with sat. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, dried and evaporated. The residue was crystallized from diisopropyl ether, yielding 0.65 g (60%) of compound 2.

NMR: (DMSO-d6)  $\delta$  1.4-1.8 (m, CH), 1.49 (s, 6H, (CH3)2), 3.79 (d, 1H, CH), 6.21 (d, 1H, NH), 7.25-7.37 (m, 5H, Ar-H).

LC-MS: M+1 298.44

#### 25 Example B3

Preparation of

compound 3

2,2-Dimethylphenyl acetic acid [826-55-1] was dissolved in dry dichloromethane, oxalyl chloride was added and one drop of DMF. After stirring for two hours, the solution was evaporated till dryness, redissolved in 10 ml dichloromethane, and added

to a solution of 2-aminoadamantane [13074-39-0] and triethylamine in Dichloromethane. The mixture was stirred overnight, extracted with 15% citric acid, sat. NAHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was recrystallised from isopropyl ether.

NMR: (CDCl3) δ 1.3-1.8 (m, CH), 1.55 (s, 6H, (CH3)2), 2.31 (s, 6H, 2 x CH3), 3.96 (d, 1H, CH), 5.50 (d, 1H, NH), 6.91 (s, 1H, Ar-H), 6.99 (s, 2H, ArH).

### Example B4

10

15

a) Preparation of

2-Methyl-2-(3-methoxyphenyl)propionic acid (2.0 g, 10 mmol) and 2-amino-adamantane hydrochloride [13074-39-0] (1.9 g, 10 mmol) were dissolved in dichloromethane (50 ml), HOBt (2.7 g, 20 mol), N, N-diethylethanamine (2.1 g, 20 mmol), and EDCI (2.1 g, 11 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was washed with 15% citric acid, sat. NaHCO3 and brine, dried over MgSO4, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was recrystallised from isopropanol, yielding 2.0g (6 mmol, 60%) of compound 4. NMR: (DMSO-d6)  $\delta$  1.4-1.8 (m, CH), 1.48 (s, 6H, (CH3)2), 3.75 (s, 3H, OCH3), 3.79 (d, 1H, CH), 6.23 (d, 1H, NH), 6.8-7.3 (m, 3H, Ar-H).

Compound 4 was dissolved in dry dichloromethane, cooled to -78°C and boron tribromide was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour, poured onto aqueous ammonia and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layers were washed with brine, dried and evaporated. The solid residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate, yielding compound 5.

NMR: (DMSO-d6) δ 1.4-1.8 (m. CID. 1.44 (c. C. CID. 1.44 (c. C. CID. 1.44 (c. C. C.

NMR: (DMSO-d6) δ 1.4-1.8 (m, CH), 1.44 (s, 6H, (CH3)2), 3.79 (d, 1H, CH), 6.18 (d, 1H, NH), 6.65-7.16 (dd, 4H, Ar-H), 9.35 (s, 1H, OH).

### c) Preparation of

Compound 4 was dissolved in DMF and ethyl bromoacetate was added together with potassium carbonate. The mixture was stirred at  $60^{\circ}$ C overnight, poured on ice, and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with 1 M NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and brine, and evaporated. The residue was dissoled in ethanol, 1 M potassium hydroxide was added, and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours. The solution was acidified with 1M HCl, extracted with EtOAc, the organic layer was dried and evaporated. The residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate, yielding compound 6 NMR: (DMSO-d6)  $\delta$  1.4-1.8 (m, CH), 1.47 (s, 6H, (CH3)2), 3.78 (d, 1H, CH), 4.67 (s, 2H, CH2COOH), 6.23 (d, 1H, NH), 6.77-7.3 (m, 4H, Ar-H).

#### 10

15

20

5

#### Example B5

Preparation of

compound 7

compound 6

Compound 4 was dissolved in DMF, and dimethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride was added, followed by K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. The mixture was stirred at 60°C overnight, poured on ice, and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with 1 M NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and brine, and evaporated. The residue was dissolved in iPrOH with heating, oxalic acid was added, and the crystallie amine was filtered, yielding compound 7

NMR: (DMSO-d6)  $\delta$  1.4-1.8 (m, CH), 1.49 (s, 6H, (CH3)2), 2.78 (s, 6H, N(CH3)2), 3.43 (t, 2H, CH2), 3.79 (d, 1H, CH), 4.27 (t, 2H, CH2), 6.29 (d, 1H, NH), 6.85-7.35 (m, 4H, Ar-H).

### Example B6

— он — он

compound 8

Preparation of

Preparation of

HO compound 9

 $\alpha$ ,  $\alpha$ -2,2-Dimethylphenyl acetic acid [826-55-1] (2.5 g, 15 mmol) was dissolved in dry dichloromethane (50 ml), oxalyl chloride (1.5 ml, 0.017 mol) was added and one drop of DMF. After stirring for two hours, the solution was evaporated till dryness,

redissolved in 50 ml of dichloromethane, and added to a solution of 2-amino-adamantane (CAS 13074-39-0) (2.5 g, 15 mmol) and N,N-diethylethanamine (3.0 g, 30 mmol) in dichloromethane (50 mL). The mixture was stirred overnight, extracted with 15% citric acid, sat. NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was chromatographed over silicagel (eluens 3-5% MeOH in dichloromethane), yielding 1.8 g of compound 8

NMR: (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.2-1.85 (m, CH), 1.59 (s, 6H, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>), 1.95-2.00 (m, 2H, CH), 3.91 (dt, 1H, CH), 5.32 (d, 1H, NH), 7.25-7.47 (m, 5H, Ar-H). and 1.8 g of compound 9

NMR: (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.2-1.7 (m, CH), 1.56 (s, 6H, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>), 2.05-2.10 (m, 2H, CH), 3.83 (dt, 1H, CH), 5.32 (d, 1H, NH), 7.25-7.50 (m, 5H, Ar-H).

#### Example B7

Preparation of

20

compound 10

Compound 8 (80 mg) was dissolved in dichloromethane (2 ml) and cooled to -78°C under nitrogen. DAST (0.1 ml) was added, and the mixture was stirred and warmed to room temperature. Saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> was added and the layers were separated. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated. The residue was crystallized from diisopropylether to give 40 mg (50%) of the compound 10

NMR: (CDCl3)  $\delta$  1.2-1.85 (m, CH), 1.59 (s, 6H, (CH3)2), 1.95-2.10 (m, 2H, CH), 3.93 (dt, 1H, CH), 5.27 (d, 1H, NH), 7.27-7.43 (m, 5H, Ar-H).

### 5 Example B8

Preparation of

Compound 8 (100 mg, 0.3 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (2 ml), cooled to -78°C and boron tribromide (0.15 ml, 1.5 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature, diluted with dichloromethane and poured on a mixture ice and conc. ammonia. The layers were separated, the organic layer washed with brine, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated. The residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate, yielding compound 11; LC-MS: M+1 393.34, 395.34; NMR: (CDCl3) δ 1.25-1.52 (m, CH), 1.57 (s, 6H, (CH3)2), 1.90-2.42 (m, CH), 3.97 (dt, 1H, CH), 5.37 (d, 1H, NH), 6.28-7.30 (m, 4H, Ar-H).

#### Example B9

10

15

20

25

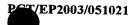
Preparation of

compound 12

2,2-Dimethylphenyl acetic acid [826-55-1] (0.5 g, 2.7 mmol) was dissolved in dry dichloromethane, oxalyl chloride (0.4 g) was added and one drop of DMF. After stirring for two hours, the solution was evaporated till dryness, redissolved in 10 ml dichloromethane, and added to a solution of 6-oxo-adamantan-2-ylamine ethylene ketal (0.6 g, 2.7 mmol) and N,N-diethylethanamine (0.5 ml) in dichloromethane. The mixture was stirred overnight, extracted with 15% citric acid, sat. NAHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified over silicagel (eluens 5% MeOH in dichloromethane), and compound 12 was recrystallised from isopropyl ether, yielding 600 mg (50%).

NMR: (CDCl3) δ 1.52-2.05 (m, CH), 1.60 (s, 6H, (CH3)2), 3.85 (dt 1H, CH), 3.85.

NMR: (CDCl3) δ 1.52-2.05 (m, CH), 1.60 (s, 6H, (CH3)2), 3.85 (dt, 1H, CH), 3.85-3.90 (m, 4H, CH2CH2), 5.45 (d, 1H, NH), 7.23-7.42 (m, 5H, Ar-H).



-52-

## Example B10

Preparation of

compound 13

The ketal from example B9 (450 mg) was dissolved in acetone (10 ml), 1 M HCl (5 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours at 45°C. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layers were washed with sat. NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried and evaporated. The residue was crystallized from ethanol, yielding 300 mg of compound 13.

NMR: (CDCl3)  $\delta$  1.52-1.75 (m, CH), 1.60 (s, 6H, (CH3)2), 1.95-2.15 (m, 2H, CH), 2.30 (d, 2H, CH), 2.50 (s, 2H, CH), 4.12 (dt, 1H, CH), 5.45 (d, 1H, NH), 7.27-7.47 (m, 5H, Ar-H).

10

15

#### Example B11

Preparation of

compound 14

Compound 13 (50 mg) was dissolved in MeOH and NaBH<sub>4</sub> (50 mg) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 hours. 1M HCl was added, and the mixture was extracted with dichloromethane. The organic phase was washed with brine, dried and evaporated. Chromatography over silicagel (5% MeOH in dichloromethane) gave the 20 mg (40% of compound 14. NMR: (CDCl3)  $\delta$  1.52-2.00 (m, CH), 1.60 (s, 6H, (CH3)2), 3.85 (dt, 1H, CH), 5.45 (d, 1H, NH), 7.23-7.42 (m, 5H, Ar-H).

#### 20 Example B12

Preparation of



compound 17

1-Phenylcyclopropanecarboxylic acid (0.00028 mol); was added to a mixture of polymer-supported N-cyclohexylcarbodiimide (0.0004 mol) in dichloromethane (5 ml). The mixture was stirred for 15 minutes. 2-Methyl-2-propanamine (0.0002 mol) was

added and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The resin was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated. The residue was purified over a prepacked silicagel liquid chromatography column (14 ml; eluent: dichloromethane). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding compound 17.

### Example B13

5

10

15

20

25

Polymer-supported carbodiimide (0.0004 mol) was suspended in dichloromethane (5 ml). Then, 1-phenylcyclopropanecarboxylic acid (0.00028 mol) and N,N-dimethyl-4-pyridinamine (0.00001mol) were added and the mixture was stirred for 20 minutes. Tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]decane-1-methanamine (0.0002 mol; 6 variables) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture was filtered. The filter residue was washed with dichloromethane and the filtrate's solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on TRIKONEX FlashTube<sup>TM</sup> (eluent: hexane/EtOAc 9/2). The product fractions were collected and then extracted and the extracts were evaporated, yielding 0.037 of compound 31

#### Example B14

A mixture of m,  $\alpha$ -dimethylhydratropic acid (0.001 mol), 1-hydroxy-1*H*-benzotriazole (0.0011 mol) and *N*'-(ethylcarbonimidoyl)-*N*,*N*-dimethyl-1,3-propanediamine monohydrochloride (0.00105 mol) in dichloromethane (5 ml) was stirred until complete dissolution (± 20 minutes) at room temperature. A mixture of 2-adamantanamine hydrochloride (0.0013 mol) in dichloromethane (2 ml), triethylamine (1 ml) and DMF (0.5 ml) was added and the resultant mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. Water (2 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes. The mixture was filtered through Extrelut<sup>TM</sup> and the filtrate's solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on TRIKONEX FlashTube<sup>TM</sup> (eluent:

15

20

25

CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/EtOAc 95/5). The product fractions were collected and purified by HPLC. The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding compound (89).

b) Preparation of compound 270

A suspension of compound (89) (0.005 mol), 1-bromo-2,5-pyrrolidinedione, (0.0055 mol) and 2,2'-azobis(2-methylpropionitrile [cas: 78-67-1] (0.030 g) in tetrachloromethane (50 ml) was stirred and refluxed for 1 hour, then the precipitate was filtered off and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane and the solution was washed with a 2% NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution, with water and with brine. The mixture was dried and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 2 g of product. A part (0.100 g) of this residue was purified by high-performance liquid chromatography. The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding compound (270).

A suspension of compound (270) (0.0013 mol), potassium cyanide (0.0065 mol) and potassium iodide (0.00013 mol) in acetonitrile (10 ml) was stirred overnight at room temperature and then the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in Dichloromethane and the solution was extracted with  $H_2O$ . The mixture was filtered over Extrelut  $^{TM}$  and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent : hexane/EtOAc 2/1). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.12 g (96 %) of compound (161).

A mixture of compound compound (161) (0.0009 mol) in a mixture of ammonia in methanol (50 ml) was hydrogenated at 14°C with Raney nickel (cat. quant.) as a catalyst. After uptake of hydrogen (2 equiv.), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated, yielding 0.270 g (88 %) of compound (170).

A suspension of compound (170) (0.0006 mol) and potassium carbonate (0.0018 mol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (8 ml) was stirred for 15 minutes and a mixture of 1-chloro-2-(chloromethoxy)ethane (0.00066 mol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (q.s.) was added dropwise, then the reaction mixture was stirred over the weekend at room temperature. The mixture was heated overnight to 65°C and extra 1-chloro-2-(chloromethoxy)ethane (0.030 g) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred for 3 hours at 65°C, then poured out into water and extracted with dichloromethane. The product was purified by high-performance liquid chromatography. The product fractions were collected, the solvent was evaporated and the residue was shaken with active charcoal, yielding 0.021 g (8.5 %)) of compound (191).

Preparation of

5

10

15

20

25

30

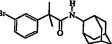
n of

compound 178

A mixture of iodomethane (0.001 mol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (1 ml) was added dropwise to a suspension of compound (170) (0.0003 mol) and potassium carbonate (0.001 mol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (3 ml) and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature, then the mixture was poured out into water and washed with Dichloromethane. The resulting mixture was filtered over Extrelut<sup>TM</sup> and the solvent was evaporated, yielding product (NMR: CTS, LCMS: 100 % MW 382). The residue was triturated under DIPE; the resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried, yielding 0.075 g (65 %) of compound (178).

Example B16

a) Preparation of



compound 271

A mixture of 3-bromo-α,α-dimethylbenzeneacetic acid (0.0004 mol), 2-adamantanamine hydrochloride (0.0006 mol) and 1-hydroxy-1*H*-benzotriazole (0.0008 mol) in dichloromethane (5 ml), DMF (1 ml) and *N*,*N*-diethylethanamine (3 ml) was stirred, then *N*'-(ethylcarbonimidoyl)-*N*,*N*-dimethyl-1,3-propanediamine monohydrochloride (0.00045 mol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. Water (2 ml) was added, the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes and filtered through Extrelut<sup>TM</sup>. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography on TRIKONEX FlashTube<sup>TM</sup> (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/EtOAc 98/2). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was further purified by high-performance liquid chromatography. The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane and washed with a Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution. The mixture was filtered

through Extrelut  $^{TM}$  and the organic solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.0148 g of compound (271).

b) Preparation of compound 180

A mixture of compound (271) (0.00080 mol), 2-propenoic acid, ethyl ester (1 g), palladium(II)acetate (0.0002 mol), 1,3-propanediylbis[diphenylphosphine (0.0004 mol) and triethylamine (1 ml) in THF (100 ml) was reacted at 125°C for 16 hours and then the solvent was evaporated. The residue (0.5 g) was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: dichloromethane). Two product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.120 g (97 %) of compound (180).

c) Preparation of compound 193

A mixture of compound (180) (0.0003 mol) in THF (40 ml) was hydrogenated with palladium on activated carbon (10%) (0.03 g) as a catalyst. After uptake of hydrogen (1 equiv.), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane and the residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: dichloromethane). Two product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.045 g of compound (193).

d) Preparation of compound 196

A mixture of compound (193) (0.00015 mol) and 1,4-dioxane (0.5 ml) in hydrochloric acid (2 ml) was stirred for 1 hour at 70°C and then the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane and filtered over a silica-path (dichloromethane). The filtrate was evaporated and the resulting residue was dried, yielding 0.025 g (45 %) of compound (196).

25 Example B17

15

30

Preparation of compound 159

A mixture of compound (271) (0.00013 mol), Pd<sub>2</sub>(dibenzylideneacetone)<sub>3</sub> complex (0.026 g), 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene (0.033 g), Zn/Zn(CN)<sub>2</sub> (0.012g/0.105g), sodium azide (0.100 g) and ammoniumchloride (0.082 g) in DMA (50 ml) was reacted in a microwave at 150°C for 45 minutes. Then the reaction mixture was poured out into water and extracted with EtOAc/DIPE. The extracts were washed

with water and filtered over Extrelut<sup>TM</sup>, then the solvent was evaporated. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane and filtered over Extrelut<sup>TM</sup>. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by high-performance reverse phase liquid chromatography. The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding compound (159).

## Example B18

10

15

30

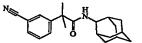
Preparation of

compound 166

Butyllithium (0.0011 mol) was added dropwise under N<sub>2</sub> at -78°C to a solution of compound (271) (0.0005 mol) in THF (5 ml) and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. Then a mixture of iodopropane (0.0006 mol) in THF (5 ml) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour at -78°C. The mixture was allowed to warm overnight and then a saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl-solution (5 ml) was added. The organic layer was separated, washed, filtered over Extrelut<sup>TM</sup> and the solvent was evaporated. The residue (0.170 g) was purified on a prepacked silicagel liquid chromatography column (5 g) (eluent: hexane/EtOAc 10/1). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by high-performance reverse phase liquid chromatography. The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding compound (166).

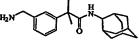
#### Example B19

a) Preparation of



compound 272

A mixture of compound (271) (0.00013 mol), Pd<sub>2</sub>(dibenzylideneacetone)<sub>3</sub> complex (0.026 g), 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene (0.033 g) and Zn/Zn(CN)<sub>2</sub> (0.012g/0.105g) in DMA (50 ml) was reacted in a microwave at 150°C for 15 minutes, then the reaction mixture was poured out into water and extracted with EtOAc/DIPE. The extracts were washed with water and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by solid phase extraction on a prepacked silicagel liquid chromatography column (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.055 g of compound (272).



compound 273

A mixture of compound (272) (0.001 mol) in a solution of ammonia in methanol (50 ml) was hydrogenated at 14°C with Raney nickel (cat. quant.) as a catalyst. After uptake of hydrogen (2 equiv.), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was

5

10

15

20

evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane, the solution was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated, yielding 0.270 g of compound (273).

A solution of compound (273) (0.00015 mol) and N,N-diethylethanamine (0.0003 mol) in dichloromethane (q.s.) was stirred for 15 minutes at room temperature. Then a mixture of 4-chlorobutanoyl chloride [4635-59-0] (0.000165 mol) in dichloromethane (2.5 ml) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture was washed with HCl (1N), with a 5 % NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution and with water. The resulting mixture was filtered over Extrelut<sup>TM</sup> and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH 99/1). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.072 g of compound (274) (colourless oil).

N,N,N-triethylbenzenemethanaminium chloride (0.00015 mol) and sodium hydroxide (50%) (0.5 ml) were added to a solution of compound(274) (0.00014 mol) in dichloromethane (5 ml) and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture was washed 2 times with HCl (1N), with a 5 % NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution and with water. The resulting mixture was filtered over Extrebut<sup>TM</sup> and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.050 g of a colourless oil. The residue was purified by solid phase extraction on a prepacked silicagel liquid chromatography column (eluent:  $CH_2Cl_2/CH_3OH$  90/10). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.024 g of compound (160).

#### Example B20



A mixture of intermediate (29) (0.0019 mol) in N,N-diethylethanamine (2 ml) and dichloromethane (15 ml) was stirred and 1-hydroxy-1H-benzotriazole (0.002 mol) was added. Then N-(ethylcarbonimidoyl)-N,N-dimethyl-1,3-propanediamine (0.002 mol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes. 2-Adamantanamine hydrochloride (0.0022 mol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. A citric acid solution. (2 ml) was added and the resulting mixture was filtered through

Extrehut<sup>TM</sup>. The filtrate was evaporated and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography on TRIKONEX FlashTube<sup>TM</sup> (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/EtOAc 90/10). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated. This residual fraction was purified by high-performance liquid chromatography, then the product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.155 g (25 %) of compound (171).

b) Preparation of compound 172

A mixture of compound (171) (0.00044 mol) in methanol (50 ml) was hydrogenated overnight with palladium on activated carbon (0.1 g) as a catalyst. After uptake of hydrogen (1 equiv.), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated, then the residue was dried (vac.), yielding 0.12 g of compound (172).

## Example B21

5

10

15

20

Preparation of compound 192

A mixture of compound (170) (0.0006 mol) and formaldehyde (0.2 g) in methanol (40 ml) was hydrogenated at 50 °C with palladium on activated carbon (0.05 g) as a catalyst in the presence of a thiophene solution (0.1 ml). After uptake of hydrogen (2 equiv.), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane, washed with HCl (1N), with a 5 % NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution and with brine. The mixture was filtered over Extrelut<sup>TM</sup> and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/(CH<sub>3</sub>OH/NH<sub>3</sub> (1 %)) 90/10). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding compound (192).

## Example B22

a) Preparation of compound 198

A mixture of compound (271) (0.0005 mol), 2-propenoic acid, phenylmethyl ester (0.002 mol), Pd<sub>2</sub>(dibenzylideneacetone)<sub>3</sub> complex (0.0001 mol), tris(2-methylphenyl)phosphine [6163-58-2] (0.00025 mol) and N,N-dibutyl-1-butanamine (0.0025 mol) in DMF (5 ml) was stirred overnight at 90°C and then the reaction mixture was cooled. Water (3 ml) was added and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered off and the solvent

was evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: dichloromethane). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.167 g of compound (198).

b) Preparation of

compound 202

A mixture of compound (198) (0.0003 mol) in acetic acid (4 ml) and hydrochloric acid (2 ml) was stirred overnight at 60°C, then the reaction mixture was cooled and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was separated, washed, dried, filtered off and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by high-performance liquid chromatography. The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.045 g of compound (202).

10

15

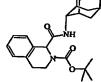
20

25

5

## Example B23

a) Preparation of



compound 204

A mixture of intermediate (36) (0.0013 mol) in dichloromethane (10 ml) and N,N-diethylethanamine (3 ml) was stirred and 1-hydroxy-1H-benzotriazole (0.002 mol) was added. Then N-(ethylcarbonimidoyl)-N,N-dimethyl-1,3-propanediamine monohydrochloride (0.002 mol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes. After addition of DMF (2 ml), 2-adamantanamine hydrochloride (0.0016 mol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The mixture was washed with water (2 ml), with a potassium hydroxide solution and washed again with water. The organic layer was separated, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered off and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH 98/2). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.176 g of compound (204).

b) Preparation of



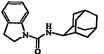
compound 208

A mixture of compound (204) (0.00036 mol) in a solution of TFA in dichloromethane (28%) (3 ml) was stirred for 3 hours and then the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane and the solution was washed with a Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution. The organic layer was separated, filtered through Extrelut<sup>TM</sup> and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.116 g of compound (208).

-61-

## Example B24

Preparation of



compound 252

A mixture of 1-[(2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-1-yl)carbonyl]-3-methyl-1H-imidazolium, iodide [548763-29-7] (0.0028 mol) and 2-adamantanamine hydrochloride (0.0028 mol) in N,N-diethylethanamine (2 ml) and a mixture of dichloromethane, THF and DMF (1/1/0.5) (50 ml) was stirred over the weekend, then the reaction mixture was poured out into water and extracted with dichloromethane. The extracts were washed with a solution of citric acid (15 %) and the organic layer was dried, then filtered. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography on TRIKONEX FlashTube<sup>TM</sup> (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/EtOAc 90/10). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.18 g of compound (252).

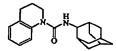
## Example B25

10

15

25

Preparation of

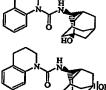


compound 200

2-Isocyanato-tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]decane [71189-14-5] (0.0053 mol) was added to a solution of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (0.00586 mol) in EtOAc (10 ml) and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was crystallised from 2-propanol. Finally, the desired product was collected, yielding 0.500 g compound (200); m.p. 163-165°C.

#### 20 Example B26

Preparation of



compound 219

and

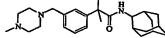
compound 218

1-[(3,4-dihydro-1(2H)-quinolinyl)carbonyl]-3-methyl-1H-imidazolium, iodide[213134-25-9] (0.01 mol) was added to a solution of 4-amino-tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]decan-1-ol [75375-89-2] (0.01 mol) and N,N-diethylethanamine (0.01 mol) in a mixture of dichloromethane, THF and DMF (1/1/0.2) (100 ml) and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The mixture was washed with 1N HCl, with 2N potassium hydroxide and with sodium chloride, then dried and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: hexane/EtOAc 3/1 -> 1/1).

Two product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 1.5 g (46 %) of compound (219); m.p. 185-188°C and 1.4 g (44 %) of compound (218); m.p.170-172 °C.

## 5 Example B27

Preparation of



compound 231

1-Methylpiperazine (0.0015 mol) was added in one portion to a solution of compound (270) (0.0003 mol) in dichloromethane (5 ml) and then the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. Sodium hydroxide (1N) (1 ml) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred vigorously for 30 minutes. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted. The organic layer was dried, filtered off and the solvent was evaporated, yielding compound (231).

## Example B28

10

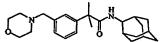
15

20

25

30

Preparation of

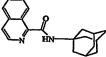


compound 232

Morpholine (0.0012 mol) was added to a solution of compound(270) (0.00044 mol) in dichloromethane (10 ml) and then the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. Sodium hydroxide (1N) (1 ml) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred vigorously for 15 minutes. The aqueous layer was separated and then the organic layer was washed with water and filtered through Extrelut<sup>TM</sup>. The filtrate was evaporated and the residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH 99/1). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding compound (232).

#### Example B29

a) Preparation of



compound 265

A mixture of 1-isoquinolinecarboxylic acid (0.0056 mol) in DMF (50 ml) was stirred and 1-hydroxy-1*H*-benzotriazole (0.0067 mol) was added. Then *N*'-(ethylcarbon-imidoyl)-*N*,*N*-dimethyl-1,3-propanediamine monohydrochloride (0.00067 mol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 20 minutes. 1-Adamantanamine [768-94-5] (0.0067 mol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 3 hours. The resulting mixture was poured out into water and was then extracted with EtOAc. The separated organic layer was washed, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered off and the solvent was evaporated.

The residual fraction was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: dichloromethane). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 1.5 g of compound (265).

compound 267

A mixture of compound (265) (0.004 mol) and hydrochloric acid (12N) (1 ml) in methanol (50 ml) was hydrogenated overnight with platinum on activated carbon (1 g) as a catalyst. After uptake of hydrogen (2 equiv.), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane and washed with a sodium carbonate solution. The organic layer was separated, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered off and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH 99/1 -> 95/5). Two product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 0.8 g of compound (267).

### Example B30

## a) Preparation of

compound 278

15

5

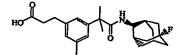
10

Compound 238 (0.0036 mol) was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 ml) and the solution was cooled to -70 °C, then DAST (0.0015 mol) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min. at -70 °C. After removing the cold bath, the mixture was allowed to reach room temperature in 1 hour and then a satd. NaHCO<sub>3</sub> soln. was added portionwise. The separated organic layer was washed with water and with brine, then dried, filtered and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH 98/2). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding 1 g compound (278)(LCMS: 94 % P).

25

20

# b) Preparation of



compound 279

A mixture of compound (278) (0.002 mol) in THF (50 ml) was hydrogenated with Pd/C 10% (0.2 g) as a catalyst. After uptake of hydrogen (2 equiv.), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated (vac.). The residue was triturated under DIPE and after collection the crude product was purified by column chromatography over silica

gel (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH 99/1). The product fractions were collected and their solvent was evaporated, yielding compound (279).

#### Example B31

15

20

25

a) Preparation of compound 280

A suspension of intermediate 12 (0.0192 mol), N-(ethylcarbonimidoyl)-N,N-dimethyl-1,3-propanediamine (0.021 mol) and HOBt (0.021 mol) in DMF (10 ml) was stirred for 30 min. at room temperature, then 2-amino-adamantane hydrochloride[62058-03-1] (0.0231 mol) in DMF (q.s.) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The resulting crude was triturated under DIPE and the desired product was collected, yielding 7.8 g of compound (280) (83 %).

A mixture of compound (280)(0.0065 mol) in THF (150 ml) was hydrogenated with B (1 g) as a catalyst. After uptake of hydrogen (2 equiv.), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated (vac.), yielding 2.6 g of compound (281) (100%).

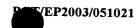
A solution of compound (281)(0.00024 mol), N-(ethylcarbonimidoyl)-N,N-dimethyl-1,3-propanediamine (0.000275 mol) and HOBt (0.000275 mol) in DMF (10 ml) was stirred for 30 min. at room temperature and then B (0.000325 mol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature, washed with water and with a 5 % NaHCO<sub>3</sub> soln. and then was filtered through Extrelut<sup>TM</sup>. The solvent was evaporated and the residue (0.200 g) was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (2 g) (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH 95/5). The pure product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated. Finally, the desired product was dried (vac.), yielding 0.106 g of compound (277).

Tables 1, 2 and 3 list compounds of the present invention as prepared according to one of the above examples.

-65-

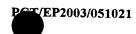
Table 1

Co.	Į.	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>1</sup> R	R <sup>3</sup>	Т	Physical data
16	В3	_	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -	<b>\(\rightarrow\)</b>	-	
17	B12	-	_	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	-C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	-	1
18	B12	-	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	-C(CII.) CII	-	
19	B12	-	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	CH₃	-	
20	B12	-	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -		-	
21	B12		•	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -	-C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	-	
22	B12	-	<u>-</u>	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -		_	
23	B12	•	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -	CH <sub>3</sub>	-	
24	B12	-	-	-(CH₂)₄-		-	
25	B12	-	_	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>5</sub> -		-	
26	B12	-	•	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>5</sub> -	-	-	
1	В1	CH₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	-		4-Cl	



-66-

B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1	l Br	R <sup>2</sup>	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -		T 4-Cl -	Physical data
B1 B2 B1 B1	CH₃ C₂H₅	- CH <sub>3</sub>	-		4-Cl	data
B2 B1 B1	CH₃ C₂H₅	- CH <sub>3</sub>	-	<b>Q Q</b>	-	
B1 B1	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH₃ - -	-	0	-	
B1		-		0		+
B13	-	-	_		-	
	-		1 1		-	
B1		-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	—CH <sub>2</sub> —	-	
	-	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -		-	
B13	-	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -		-	
B13	<u>-</u>	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>		-	
B13	-	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -	—СН <sub>2</sub> -С)	-	
B13	-	_	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -	$\rightarrow \otimes$	•	
B13	-	•	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>6</sub> -	—CH <sub>2</sub> —	-	
B1	-	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -	0	•	
B1	-	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -	0	4-Cl	
B2	-	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -	0	-	
Bl	СН₃	СН₃	-	Q	4-F	
Bí	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> O C=O NH	•	-	D		
	B13 B13 B13 B13 B14 B1 B1	B13 - B13 - B13 - B13 - B14 - B1 - B15 - B16 - B17 - B17 - B18 - B18 - B18 - B18 - B19 - B	B13 B13 B14 B15 B16 CH <sub>3</sub> C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	B13 (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> - B13 (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> B13 (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -  B13 (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -  B13 (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -  B1 (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -  B1 (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -  B1 (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -  B1 CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> .	B13	B13



-67-

	<del></del>	1			)/- 		
Co.	Ex No.	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>1</sup> R	R <sup>3</sup>	Т	Physical data
43	B1	CH₃O	-	-	D	-	
44	Bi	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> O C=O NH	-C(CH3)3-O- CO-NH		B	-	
45	BI	CH₃	СН₃	-		-	
46	B1	СН₃	СН₃	-		-	
4	B4	CH₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	-	D	3-ОСН₃	
47	B4	CH₃	СН₃		D	4-OCH₃	
48	B4	СН₃	СН₃	ı		<u>-</u> ·	
49	B1	-	•	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -		-	
5	B4	СН₃	СН₃	-	D	3-ОН	
50	B1	-NH <sub>2</sub>	-	-	D	-	
51	Bi	-NH <sub>2</sub>	-	-	D		isomeric form of comp 50
52	B1	СН₃	СН₃	-	D	4 -N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	
53	B5	CH₃	СН₃	•	Q	3-O-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub>	
54	B5	CH₃	СН₃	-	D	3-0-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> -N	
55	B13	-	<u>-</u>	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	宋	-	
56	B13	-	•	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	*XX	-	
57	В13	-	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -	华	-	

-68-

,	_,				08-		
Co.	- 1	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	<sub>R</sub> ³	Т	Physical data
58	B13	-	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ).	. 175	-	
59	B13	-	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>5</sub>	火。	-	
60	B13	-	•	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>5</sub>	· KY	-	
61	Bl	-	-	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	- 🔾	-	
62	Bl	CH₃	СН₃	-		-	
63	Bi	СН₃	СН₃	-		-	
64	B1	-	<u>-</u>	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	-0	-	
6	B4	CH₃	СН₃	-	.0	3-O-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -COOH	
65	B5	СН₃	СН₃	-	20	3-0-(CH) <sub>2</sub> -N	
9	В6	СН₃	СН₃		ОН	-	
66	B1	-CH <sub>2-O</sub>	-	-	-0	-	
67	Bi	СН₃	СН3	-	H	CH <sub>2</sub>	
68	В1	CH <sub>3</sub>	-	-	10	4-N <sup>+</sup>	
69	B1	-	-	-	H	4-N-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH	
70	В4	СН₃	СН₃	-	10	4-OH	

-69-

_	7-	<del></del>	<del></del>		~		
Co No	- 1	l B <sub>T</sub>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>1</sup> p	R <sup>3</sup>	Т	Physical data
71	B5	CH₃	CH₃	-	10	3-O-(CH <sub>2)2</sub> -N	
7	B5	СН₃	CH₃		10	3-O-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> NCH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	
72	B1	CH <sub>3</sub>	СН	-	D	4-O-CH <sub>2</sub> -COOH	
73	B5	СН₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	-	10	4-O-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -N	
74	B4	СН₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	-	D	3-O-CH₃	
75	B4	СН₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	_	D	3-O-CH₃	
76	B1	СН₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	-	10	3-NH <sub>2</sub>	
77	Bi	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH₃	-	10	3-NH-CH <sub>3</sub>	
78	B1	СН₃	СН₃	_	0	3-N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	
79	B1	CH₃	СН₃	-	0	4-NH <sub>2</sub>	
80	B1	СН₃	СН₃	-	0	4-NH-CH₃	
81	B1	СН₃	СН₃	-	D	4-N(CH <sub>3</sub> )-(CH <sub>2</sub> )-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
82	B1	-N(CH <sub>3</sub> )-2	•	-	D	-	
83	Bi	CH₃	СН₃	-	D	3-Cl	
84	Bi	СН₃	СН₃	,	Q	3-F	
85	Bí	СН₃	СН₃	-	D	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	
86	B1	CH <sub>3</sub>	СН3	- ]	D	3,4 (-OCH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	
87	Bi	СН3	СН₃	-	D	2,4 -F <sub>2</sub>	

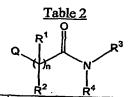
					70-		
Co No	- 1	( R1	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>1</sup> F	R <sup>3</sup>	Т	Physical data
88	B1	CH₃	СН₃	-	D	2,5 -F <sub>2</sub>	
89	B1	CH <sub>3</sub>	СН₃	-	D	3-CH₃	
90	Bi	СН₃	CH₃	-	1	-	
91	B1	СН₃	CH₃	-	OH D		
92	B5	СН₃	CH₃	_	D	3-O-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	
8	B6	CH₃	CH₃	-	OFF	-	
93	B1	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	-	10	2,5 (-O-CH <sub>3</sub> )	
94	B1	CH₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	-	10	2-O-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
95	B1	СН₃	CH₃	-	D	3,5 F <sub>2</sub>	
96	B3	СН₃	CH₃	-		-	isomeric form of comp 90
97	B3	CH <sub>3</sub>	СН₃	-	74	-	Comp 90
98	В3	СН₃	СН₃	-	rt Da	-	isomeric form of comp 97
99	В3	СН₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	-	1	-	COMP 97
100	В3	СН₃	СН₃	-	ارد کران برد کران	-	isomeric form of comp 99
101	В3	СН₃	СН₃	-	0		55 дин

-71-

	-71-						
Co No	- 1	R1	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	Т	Physical data
102	B3	CH₃	CH₃	-	5		isomeric form of comp 101
103	B3	СН₃	СН3	-	5	-	isomeric form of comp 102
104	В3	СН₃	СН₃	_	5	-	isomeric form of comp 103
105	B3	CH₃	СН₃	_	CH-CH-CH-CH	-	
106	B1	СН₃	СН₃	-	H H	2,4 Cl <sub>2</sub>	
3	B3	CH₃	CH₃	-	D	3,5 (CH₃) <sub>2</sub>	
107	B1	CH₃	СН₃	_	D	3-NH-CO-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -Cl	
108	В6	СН₃	CH₃	-	Da	-	
109	B6	СН₃	СН₃	-	#	-	
110	B3	СН₃	СН₃	-	uixture of and p	-	
111	В3	СН₃	СН₃	-	-CCH <sub>3</sub>	-	
12	B9	СН₃	CH₃	-	夕。	-	
112	В4	СН₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	-	D	3-NH-CO-CH <sub>3</sub>	

-72-

		<del></del>			72-		
Co No	1	R1	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	Т	Physical data
11	3 B1	CH₃	CH₃	-	D	3-N	data
11	4 B5	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	-	D	3-1\(\)N	
11:	5 B5	СН₃	CH₃	-	D	3-N-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -O-CH (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> O CH <sub>3</sub>	3
116	B5	CH₃	СН₃	-	Q	3-70	
13	B10	CH₃	СН₃	-	R	-	
14	B11	СН₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	-	OH	-	
117	В6	СН₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	-	OH	3-O-CH <sub>3</sub>	
118	В6	СН₃	СН₃	-	A ROOM	3-O-CH <sub>3</sub>	
119	B6	СН₃	СН₃	-		3-CH <sub>3</sub>	
120	В6	CH₃	СН₃	-	Д он	3-CH <sub>3</sub>	
121	В6	СН₃	СН₃	-	но	3,5 (-CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	
122	B6	СН₃	СН₃	-	но	3,5 (-CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	isomeric form of comp121
10	B7	СН₃	СН₃	-	D <sub>F</sub>	-	COMPIZI
123	B1	СН₃	СН₃	-	D	3-N(CH <sub>3</sub> )-CO-CH <sub>3</sub>	
11	B8	СН₃	СН3	-	Br	3-ОН	



			T		<del></del>	<del></del>		T
No.	- 1	Q		n R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	Physical data
124	\$ B3	CH <sub>3</sub>		0 -	-	Н	1-07	data
125	B3	CH <sub>3</sub>			-	-	D	
126	B1			) -	-	Н		
127	B1		0	-		н	Q	
128	B6		1	СН₃	СН₃	Н	H	
129	B1		2	- N(C H₃)2	Н	Н	0	
130	BI	$\sqrt{s}$	1	н	Н	Н		
131	B5	-О-СН2-СООН	1	СН₃	СН₃	H	面	
132	B3	CH <sub>3</sub>	1	СН₃	СН₃	СН3	20	
133	B1	s	1	СН3	СН₃	Н	2)	
134	Bi	CH <sub>3</sub> -O	1	CH <sub>3</sub>	СН3	н	Q	



-74-

Γ-		<del></del>	_		-/4-			
13	5 B1	F		1 CH	3 CH <sub>3</sub>	н	0	
130	5 B1			1 СН	CH <sub>3</sub>	Н	0	
137	B1	8		ı CH	СН₃	Н	0	
138	B1			СНз	CH <sub>3</sub>	Н	Q	
139	B1	HN	1	Н	H	Н	-0	
140	B1		2	СН3	Н	н	D	
141	B1	CH <sub>3</sub>	0	_	•	н	10	
142	Bi		1	СН₃	СН₃	н	10	
143	B1		2	СН₃	СН₃	н	0	
144	B1		2	СН₃	СН₃	Н	TO	
145	<b>B</b> 1		0	-	-	н	0	
146	B1		1	=0	•	н	0	
147	B1	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -O-C-N	1	СН₃	СН₃	н	0	
148	В6	CH <sub>3</sub>	1	СН₃	СН3	Н	10	
149	В6	H <sub>2</sub> N S	1	СН₃	СН₃	н	Q	

-75-

150	B4	O O CH2CH3	0	-	-	н	0	
154	B1	2,5 methoxy-phenyl	1	СН₃	СН₃	н	D	

## Table 3

$$Q = C = C = \frac{R_1}{R_1} \frac{R_2}{Q} O = \frac{1}{R_1} \frac{R_2}{R_1} \frac{Q}{R_2} = \frac{1}{R_2} \frac{R_2}{R_1} \frac{Q}{R_2} = \frac{1}{R_2} \frac{R_2}{R_2} \frac{Q}{R_2} = \frac{1}{R_2} \frac{Q}{R_2} = \frac{1}{R_2} \frac{Q}{R_2} \frac{Q}{R_2} = \frac{1}{R_2} \frac{Q}{R$$

5

Co.	Ex. No.	Q	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R³	R <sup>4</sup>	Physical data
151	B1		н	СН₃	H	-0	
152	B1		Н	Н	н	-0	
153	B1		СН₃	Н	Н	10	

Table 4 lists the compounds that were prepared according to one of the above Examples. The following abbreviations were used in the tables: .HCl stands for the hydrochloric acid salt.

Table 4

20020	
	O'S THE OH
Co. No. 155; Ex. B1	Co. No. 214; Ex. B1
	CONTROL EACH DOTH
Co. No. 156; Ex. B1	Co. No. 215; Ex. B1

	76-
о Нор	
Co. No. 157; Ex. B1	Co. No. 216; Ex. B1
- Adon	H. HN WHIF
. HCl; Co. No. 158; Ex. B5	Co. No. 217; Ex. B22
WITH THE	N H I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
Co. No. 159; Ex. B17	Co. No. 218; Ex. B26
Su Offia	
Co. No. 160; Ex. B19	Co. No. 219; Ex. B26
N CHINA	
Co. No. 161; Ex. B14	Co. No. 220; Ex. B20
Co. No. 162; Ex. B1	Co. No. 221; Ex. B1
OH OH	Br
Co. No. 163; Ex. B1	Co. No. 222; Ex. B1
В Н О пон	Br J H D
Co. No. 164; Ex. B1	Co. No. 223; Ex. B1
Co No 166 P. Di	
Co. No. 165; Ex. B1	Co. No. 224; Ex. B1

	-77-
Co. No. 166; Ex. B18	Co. No. 225; Ex. B20
	N H N MIF
Co. No. 167; Ex. B1	Co. No. 226; Ex. B7
H	ОН
Co. No. 168; Ex. B1	Co. No. 227; Ex. B5
Co. No. 169; Ex. B1	. HCl; Co. No. 228; Ex. B5
H <sub>2</sub> N	
Co. No. 170; Ex. B14	Co. No. 229; Ex. B22
	но
Co. No. 171; Ex. B1	Co. No. 230; Ex. B16
Co. No. 172; Ex. B20	Co. No. 231; Ex. B28
Co No. 172: Ev. D1	0040
Co. No. 173; Ex. B1	Co. No. 232; Ex. B28

-78-

-	78-
Br. H. N. M. O.	o o o
Co. No. 174; Ex. B1	Co. No. 233; Ex. B16
Br OH	
Co. No. 175; Ex. B1	Co. No. 234; Ex. B1
Br C	John J. I.
Co. No. 176; Ex. B16	Co. No. 235; Ex. B22
Co. No. 177; Ex. B1	Co. No. 236; Ex. B20
4.04.0	HOLLE
Co. No. 178; Ex. B15	Co. No. 237; Ex. B16
	O O H
Co. No. 179; Ex. B1	Co. No. 238; Ex. B1
-01-01-0	Br J N
Co. No. 180; Ex. B16	Co. No. 239; Ex. B20
HIN JO	H-ol
Co. No. 181; Ex. B1	Co. No. 240; Ex. B16
Co No 192 F. Di	O COH
Co. No. 182; Ex. B1	Co. No. 241; Ex. B1

-	-79-
ОН	но
Co. No. 183; Ex. B1	Co. No. 242; Ex. B16
Н	Н Н Н Н Н Н Н Н Н Н Н Н Н Н Н Н Н Н Н
Co. No. 184; Ex. B1	Co. No. 243; Ex. B1
Co. No. 185; Ex. B1	Co. No. 244; Ex. B7
	Br. H. D
Co. No. 186; Ex. B7	Co. No. 245; Ex. B1
	но
Co. No. 187; Ex. B7	Co. No. 246; Ex. B16
	THOM:
Co. No. 188; Ex. B7	Co. No. 247; Ex. B1
	О Намон
Co. No. 189; Ex. B7	Co. No. 248; Ex. B16
Br N N OFF	O'S O'S INTERESTED OF THE SECOND OF THE SECO
Co. No. 190; Ex. B7	Co. No. 249; Ex. B7
Co No 191: Po 1915	
Co. No. 191; Ex. B15	Co. No. 250; Ex. B7

	-80-
- Of HO	
Co. No. 192; Ex. B21	Co. No. 251; Ex. B7
- ol Of " O	
Co. No. 193; Ex. B16	Co. No. 252; Ex. B24
Co. No. 194; Ex. B1	Co. No. 253; Ex. B14
	HO H
Co. No. 195; Ex. B1	Co. No. 254; Ex. B16
но	NH H
Co. No. 196; Ex. B16	Co. No. 255; Ex. B23
	NH H
Co. No. 197; Ex. B1	Co. No. 256; Ex. B23
	JOH
Co. No. 198; Ex. B22	Co. No. 257; Ex. B20
	HO DO
	HN July
Co. No. 199; Ex. B5	Co. No. 258; Ex. B16
	но
Co. No. 200; Ex. B25	Co. No. 259; Ex. B22

-{	81-
	но
Co. No. 201; Ex. B25	Co. No. 260; Ex. B16
H-OLIVE H	но
Co. No. 202; Ex. B22	Co. No. 261; Ex. B22
	Н
Co. No. 203; Ex. B1	Co. No. 262; Ex. B1
NH NH	L H L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L
Co. No. 204; Ex. B1	Co. No. 263; Ex. B7
	OH H
Co. No. 205; Ex. B7	Co. No. 264; Ex. B16
	HIN-O
.HCl; Co. No. 206; Ex. B1	Co. No. 265; Ex. B1
Co. No. 207; Ex. B1	Co. No. 266; Ex. B1
O H	NH HN
Co. No. 208; Ex. B23	Co. No. 267; Ex. B29

-8	32-
O.J. O.J.	NH II
Co. No. 209; Ex. B1	Co. No. 268; Ex.B29
- Child	HIN LINE
Co. No. 210; Ex. B1	Co. No. 269; Ex. B1
	N A AROH
Co. No. 211; Ex. B1	Co. No. 275; Ex. B1
	и попон
Co. No. 212; Ex. B1	Co. No. 276; Ex. B1
o'o', a	HOMOH
Co. No. 213; Ex. B1	Co. 277; No. ; Ex. B31
	CO. 277, NO. ; EX. B31

Co.	NMR data	
No.		melting
155		point (°C)
156	(CDCl <sub>3</sub> ) 1.25-1.45 (m, adamantane-H); 1.54 (s, 3H, 2xMe); 1.56-1.72 (m, adamantane-H); 2.10 (m, adamantane-H); 2.38 (s, 3H, Me); 3.82 (m, 1H, CH); 5.38 (bd, NH); 7.10 (d, 1H, H-aromatic); 7.18 (m, 2H-aromatic); 7.27 (t, 1H-aromatic)	165-167
157	(CDCl <sub>3</sub> ) 1.15-1.35 (m, adamantane-H); 1.55 (s, 3H, 2xMe); 1.65-2.05 (m, adamantane-H); 2.35 (s, 3H, Me); 3.92 (m, 1H, CH-NH); 5.32 (bd, 1H, NH) 7.10 (d, 1H, Ar-H), 7.20 (m, 2H, Ar-H), 7.27 (t, 1H, Ar-H)	
158		ļ
162	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.64-2.05(m, 14H-adamantane); 4.23 (d, CH); 5.30(d, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 6,14(d, NH); 6.22 (t, CH); 6.86-7.48(m, 4H-aromatic)	155-160
162	NH); 7.31-7.43(m, 2H-aromatic); 7.81(d, 2H-aromatic); 8.26(d, 1H-aromatic)	
164	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.50-2.24(m, 13H-adamantane); 4.22 (d, CH); 6,15(d, NH); 7.31-7.42(m, 2H-aromatic); 7.81(d, 2H-aromatic); 8.25(d,	

	<del></del>	
Co. No.	NMR data	melting point (°C)
	1H-aromatic)	point (C)
165	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.10-1.83(m, 14H-adamantane + 2x CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.38(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.83(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.95 (d, CH); 5.55(d, NH); 7.15-7.38(m, 4H-aromatic)	
166	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 0.92 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.22 and 1.47 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.58 (s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.60-1.82 (m, 10H-adamantane); 2.59(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.94 (d, CH); 5,47(d, NH); 7.11-7.31(m, 4H-aromatic)	
167	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.22-1.91(m, 14H-adamantane); 2.15(m, H <sup>A</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.50(m, H <sup>B</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.63(m, CH); 4.05(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.08 (d, CH); 5.96(d, NH); 6.88-7.25(m, 4H-aromatic)	
168	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.5-2.0(m, 16H, H-adamantane and CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.25(quint., CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.59(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.15 (d, CH); 6,02(d, NH); 7.28-7.32(m, 4H-aromatic, CH)	
169	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.22-1.95(m, 18H, H-adamantane and 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.43(m, CH); 2.78(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.72(dd, CH); 4.08 (d, CH); 5.72(d, NH); 7.12-7.22(m, 4H-aromatic)	
171	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.65-2.03(m, 14H-adamantane); 3.88(s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 4.22(d, CH); 4.86 (d, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 6.12(d, NH); 6.26(t, CH); 6.86-7.11(m, 3H-aromatic)	
172	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.23-1.91(m, 14H-adamantane); 2.15 and 2.53 (2x m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.64(m, CH); 3.91(s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 4.08 (m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.42(m, CH); 6.03(d, NH); 6.74-6.94(m, 3H-aromatic)	
173	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.21-1.91(m, 14H-adamantane + CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.36 and 2.56 and 2.81 (3x m, 2x CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.67(t, CH); 3.85(s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 4.01 (d, CH); 5.72(d, NH); 6.77 (d, 2H-aromatic); 7.18(t, 1H-aromatic)	
174	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; o 1.24 and 1.40 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.56 (s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.68-2.00 (m, 9H-adamantane); 3.92 (d, CH); 5,45(d, NH); 7.25-7.55(m, 4H-aromatic)	
175	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.30-1.74 (m, 13H-adamantane); 1.54 (s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.75(dt, CH); 5,35(d, NH); 7.28-7.52(m, 4H-aromatic)	
176	(dt, CH); 5.12 (d, NH); 6.11(d, NH); 7.27-7.36(m, 3H-aromatic).	
177	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.44-1.96 (m, 14H-adamantane); 3.30(dd, H <sup>A</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.61(dd, H <sup>B</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.05(d, CH); 4.23(dd, CH); 6.09(m, NH); 7.14-7.31(m, 4H-aromatic)	
178	Aceton d-6; δ 1.38 - 1.74 (m, 14H-adamantane); 1.62 (s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.15(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.48(s, 3x CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.94(m, CH and CH <sub>2</sub> ); 5,68(d, NH); 7.28-7.39(m, 4H-aromatic)	
179	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.61-2.4 (m, 14H-adamantane); 3.39(d, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.22(dt, CH); 6.03(m, NH); 6.51(t, CH); 7.16(m, 2H-aromatic); 7.34 and 7.50(2x m, 2H-aromatic)	
180	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.27 - 1.72 (m, 14H-adamantane); 1.59 (s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.97(d, CH); 5,46(d, NH); 6.35(d,CH); 7.40-7.55(m, 4H-aromatic); 7.59(d,CH)	
181	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; & 1.64-2.30 (m, 14H-adamantane); 2.27(s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> );	

	<del></del>	
Co. No.	NMR data	melting
	2.34(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.69(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.23(d, CH); 6.12(d, NH); 6.49(t, CH); 6.91 and 7.12(2x s, 2H-aromatic)	point (°C)
182	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.17-1.85 (m, 14H-adamantane); 1.99(m, H <sup>A</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.88 (m, H <sup>B</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> and H <sup>A</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.08(m, H <sup>B</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.75(t,CH); 4.00(d, CH); 6.72(d, NH); 7.03-7.21(m, 4H-aromatic)	
183	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.22-2.15 (m, 14H-adamantane + CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.32(m, H <sup>A</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.55 (m, H <sup>B</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> and H <sup>A</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.70(m, H <sup>B</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.65(t,CH); 3.83(s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.89(dt, CH); 5.62(d, NH); 6.75(t, 2H-aromatic); 7.17(t, H-aromatic)	
184	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.15-2.05 (m, 14H-adamantane + CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.36(m, H <sup>A</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.56 (m, H <sup>B</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.70(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.66t, CH); 3.84(s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.98 (d, CH); 5.59(d, NH); 6.75(t, 2H-aromatic); 7.18(t, H-aromatic)	
185	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.20-1.92 (m, 14H-adamantane + CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.21 and 2.27 (2x s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.34(m, H <sup>A</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.54 (m, H <sup>B</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> and H <sup>A</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.69(m, H <sup>B</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.02(dt,CH); 5.72(d, NH); 6.81 and 6.93 (2x s, 2H-aromatic)	
186	CDCl3 <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.35-1.45 (m, adamantane-H); 1.57 (s, 3H, 2xMe); 1.60-1.82 (m, adamantane-H); 2.15 (m, adamantane-H); 2.38 (s, 3H, Me); 3.82 (m, 1H, CH-NH); 5.32 (bd, 1H, NH); 7.10 (d, 1H, Ar-H); 7.18 (m, 2H, Ar-H); 7.27 (t, 1H, Ar-H)	
187	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	115-117
188		110-112
189		105-107
190	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.19-2.13 (m, 13H-adamantane); 1.54(s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.95(d,CH); 5.37(d, NH); 7.22-7.54(m, 4H-aromatic)	103-107
194	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.60-2.29 (m, 14H-adamantane); 3.41(dd, H <sup>A</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.55(dd, H <sup>A</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.23(s,CH); 4.26(m, H <sup>B</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.41(m, H <sup>B</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.48(dd, CH); 5.19(brd, =CH <sub>2</sub> ); 5.93(m, =CH); 7.06-7.26(m, 4H-aromatic)	
195	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.65-2.06(m, 14H-adamantane); 2.35(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.72(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.77(s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 4.24(d,CH); 6.15(d, NH); 6.54(t,CH); 6.75(dd, H-aromatic); 7.18(m, 2H-aromatic)	
196	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.20 - 1.72 (m, 14H-adamantane); 1.58 (s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.67 and 2.97 (2xt, 2x CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.95(d, CH); 5,48(d, NH); 7.14-7.34(m, 4H-aromatic);	
197	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.40-1.94(m, 14H-adamantane); 2.30-2.53(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.87-3.09(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.94(dd, CH); 4.05(d, CH); 5.71(d, NH); 7.20-7.32(m, 4H-aromatic)	
198	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.28 and 1.49 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.58 (s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.62-1.82 (m, 10H-adamantane); 3.96 (d, CH); 5.26(s, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 5,44(d, NH); 6.50(d, CH); 7.33-7.54(m, 9H-aromatic); 7.72(d, CH)	
199		165-170
200		163-165
201		145-147

	<del></del>	
Co.	NMR data	melting
No.		point (°C)
202	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.29 and 1.51 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.61(s, 2x	1
}	CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.65-1.84 (m, 10H-adamantane); 3.98(d, CH)· 5.49(d	į.
	NH); 6.48(d, CH); 7.40-7.58(m, 9H-aromatic); 7.80(d, CH)	
203	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; 0 1.26-1.88(m, 14H-adamantane + CH <sub>2</sub> )· 1 88-1 08(m	† <del></del>
ŀ	CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.32 and 2.75 (2x m, 2x CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.69(t CH <sub>1</sub> ); 3.77(c CH <sub>2</sub> ).	1
	4.03 (d, CH); 3.68(d, NH); 6.66 (d. H-aromatic); 6.80 (dd H-	
	aromatic); 7.09(d, 1H-aromatic)	}
204	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.50-1.95(m, 14H-adamantane, 3x CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.88(t,	<del> </del>
	CH2); 3.38 and 3.81(m, CH2); 4.00 (d. CH): 5.49(s. CH): 7.10	
205	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.19 and 1.37 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.50 (s, 2x	
	CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.80-2.1 (m, 9H-adamantane); 3.94 (d, CH); 5.25(d	j
	NHJ; 5.26(s, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 6.51(d, CH); 7.35-7.54(m, 9H-aromatic).	1
	7.72(a, CH)	ł
206	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; \(\delta\) 1.63-2.05(m, 14H-adamantane); 2.34(m, CH <sub>2</sub> );	<del> </del>
	2.78(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.81 (s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 4.23 (d, CH); 6.14(d, NH), 6.38(t	
	(m, 2H-aromatic); 7.39(m, 1H-aromatic)	ļ
207	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.63-2.28(m, 14H-adamantane); 4.30(dd, CH <sub>2</sub> ):	
	4.34(s, CH); 5.21(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 5.95(m, =CH); 6.85(d, CH); 7.30-	
	$\pm 7.32$ (m, 5H-aromatic); 7.68(d, CH)	}
208	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.50-1.92(m, 14H-adamantane); 2.75-2.92(m, CH <sub>2</sub> );	
	(3.09-3.21(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.00 (d, CH); 4.63 (s, CH): 7.05-7.22 (m	1
	3H-aromatic); 7.53(m, 1H-aromatic); 7.59(d, NH)	1
209	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; 8 1.28 and 1.51 (2x d, 4H-adamantane): 1.57 (s. 2x	
	CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.66 and 1.78 (2xm, 9H-adamentane): 2.36 (c. Ct.).	į į
	3.96 (d, CH); 5.25(s, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 5,46(d, NH); 6.48(d, CH); 7.20-	
010	17.42(m, 9H-aromanc); 7.70(d, CH)	]
210	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; & 1.31 and 1.50 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.55 (s, 2x	
	CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.67 and 1.78 (2xm, 10H-adamantane); 2.33 (s. CH <sub>3</sub> ).	l l
	13.79(8, CH3); 3.95 (d, CH); 5.55(d, NH); 6.62; 6.73 and	
211	6.79(3xs, 3H-aromatic)	
211	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.24 and 1.36 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.56 (s, 2x	
	CH <sub>3</sub> ), 1.00 and 1.82 (2xm, 10H-adamantane), 2.28 (c. CH <sub>2</sub> ).	
	4.01 (d, CH); 5,49(d, NH); 7.15-7.26(m, 3H-aromatic) 7.39	
212	1.48(S, Iri-aromatic)	1
212	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.32 -1.85 (m, 14H-adamantane); 1.50 (d, CH <sub>3</sub> );	
	3.00(8, CH3); 3.90 (d, CH); 4.05(d, CH); 6.12(d, NH); 6.88_	1
213	7.10 and 7.22-7.34(2xm, 4H-aromatic)	
213	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.26 and 1.43 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.60 (s, 2x	
	$1.03 \text{ and } 1.79 \text{ (2xm. 10H-adamantane)} \cdot 3.65 \cdot 3.79 \text{ ms}$	
	CH2); 3.90 (d, CH); 3,47(d, NH); 6.83 (d, CH); 7.38-7.52(m)	į
214	1311-aromauc); 7.70(d, CH)	
~1 <b>~</b>	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.28 –2.18 (m, 13H-adamantane); 1.58 (s, 2xCH <sub>3</sub> );	
	3.30 (at, Cri); 3.2/(s, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 5.36(d, NH); 6.50(d, CFI); 7.24	
215	7.32(III, 911-aromatic); 7.70(d,CH)	
	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.18 –2.10 (m, 13H-adamantane); 1.58 (s, 2xCH <sub>3</sub> );	

Co.	NMR data	1
No.		melting
	3.93 (dt, CH); 5.25(s, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 5.31(d, NH); 6.50(d, CH); 7.34-	point (°C
	7.54(m, 9H-aromatic); 7.73(d, CH)	ľ
216	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.28(d, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.63 –2.06 (m, 14H-adamantane);	<del></del>
	2.19(m, H <sup>A</sup> - CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.50(m, H <sup>B</sup> - CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.93(m CH); 4.24 (d,	-
	CH); 6.13(d, NH); 6.46(t, CH); 7.18-7.47(m, 4H-aromatic)	
217	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.15 and 1.36 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.59 (s, 2x	
	CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.80 –2.10(m, 10H-adamantane); 1.59 (s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.80 –2.10(m, 10H-adamantane); 2.67 (t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.97 (t,	1
	CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.94 (d, CH); 5.39(d, NH); 7.12-7.40(m, 4H-aromatic)	1
218	23,500 (Ca, Carry, 50.55) (Ca, 1411), 7.12-7.40(m, 4H-aromatic)	<del></del>
219		170-172
220	CDCla: 8 1 21 -1 86 (m. 14H adamentary CVI) 1 224	185-188
	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.21 –1.86 (m, 14H-adamantane, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 1.92(m, H <sup>A</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.34(m, H <sup>B</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.80(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.63 (d, CH); 5.68(d, CH)	}
	NH); 6.70-6.78(m, 2H-aromatic); 7.06(d, H-aromatic)	
221	CDCh: 8 1 18 and 1 40 (2- d 417 1	
	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.18 and 1.40 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.50 (s, 2x CH <sub>2</sub> ); 1.58 and 1.72 (2x m, 10H adamantane); 1.50 (s, 2x	
	CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.58 and 1.72 (2xm, 10H-adamantane); 2.28 (t, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.35 (m, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.58 (t, CH <sub>2</sub> );	
	2.35 (m, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.58 (t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.65 (t, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.88 (dt, CH); 5.38(d, NH); 7.05-7.25(m, 4H) = 2.35 (t, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.88 (dt, CH);	
222	5.38(d, NH); 7.05-7.25(m, 4H-aromatic)	
	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.66 –2.06 (m, 14H-adamantane); 2.38(m, CH <sub>2</sub> );	
	2.74(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.22 (d, CH); 6.11(d, NH); 6.52(t, CH); 7.04(d,	İ
223	H-aromatic); 7.30(d, H-aromatic); 7.65(s, H-aromatic)	
223	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.64 –2.05 (m, 14H-adamantane); 2.40(m, CH <sub>2</sub> );	
	2.94(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.22 (d, CH); 6.11(d, NH); 6.49(t, CH); 7.07(t, H-	1
224	aromatic); 7.42(m, 2H-aromatic)	
227	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; 8 1.59 –1.95 (m, 14H-adamantane); 1.98 and 2.10 (2x	
	m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.55 (m CH); 2.86-3.08(m, 2x CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.08 (dt, CH);	}
225	5.78(d, NH); 7.08-7.15(m, 4H-aromatic)	
223	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.29 -2.00 (m, 14H-adamantane, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.30(m,	
	CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.76(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.63 (t, CH); 4.02(d, CH); 5.60(d, NH);	
226	7.04(d, H-aromatic); 7.33(m, 2H-aromatic)	1
227		182-184
228		210-215
229	ODOL S 1 CO COST	208-210
<i>229</i>	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.60 –2.08 (m, 14H-adamantane); 2.39(m, CH <sub>2</sub> );	
	12.01(I, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.24 (d, CH); 5.22(s, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 6.14 (d, NH); 6.44(d	1
230	(m, 9H-aromatic)	İ
230	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.28 and 1.50 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.55 (s, 2x	
	C113), 1.00 and 1./8 (2xm, 10H-adamantane), 2.32 (c. C11-).	
	2.03 (5 CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.93 (5 CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.94 (dt. CH): 5.53(d. NH): 6.00.	l
221	17.10(m, 3H-aromatic)	}
231	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.22 and 1.46 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.58 (s, 2x	
	1 C113), 1.04 and 1./6 (2xm. 10H-adamentane), 2.30 (c. C11.).	į.
	1 2.40-2.34 (III, 4xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.51 (S. CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.94 (d. CH <sub>2</sub> ), 5.44(d.	i
122	1411), 7.25-7.30(m, 4H-aromatic)	j
232	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.22 and 1.48 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.60 (s, 2x	
	C113), 1.04-1.70 (M. 10H-adamantane). 2 42/m 2vCII-). 2 51	
	(s, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.70(m, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.94 (d, CH); 5.45(d, NH); 7.22-	

Co.	NMR data	melting
No.		point (°C)
	7.38(m, 4H-aromatic)	Pozzi
234	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.62 –1.99 (m, 14H-adamantane, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.91(dd, H <sup>A</sup> -	<del>-</del>
	CH2); 3.30(dd, H"- CH2); 4.05-4.13(m, 2x CH); 6.06(d NH).	ł
		1
235	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.64 –2.07 (m, 14H-adamantane); 2.39(m, CH <sub>2</sub> );	<del> </del> -
	2.91(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.23 (d, CH); 5.27(s, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 6.12 (d, NH); 6.39(d, CH); 6.52(d, CH); 7.10, 7.50(d, CH); 6.12 (d, NH); 6.39(d, CH); 6.12 (d, NH); 6.12 (d	Į
	CH); 6.52(t, CH); 7.19-7.50(m, 9H-aromatic); 8.08(d, CH)	İ
238	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.18 –2.02 (m, 13H-adamantane); 1.56 (s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> );	<del></del>
	2.38(s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.93 (dt, CH); 5.25(s, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 5.32(d, NH); 6.49(d,	1
	CH); 7.20-7.42(m, 8H-aromatic); 7.69(d, CH)	
239	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.23 –1.93 (m, 14H-adamantane, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.34 (m,	<del> </del>
	CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.61-2.95(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.68 (t,CH); 4.03(d,CH);	}
	5.60(d,NH); 7.10(m, 2H-aromatic); 7.51(m, 1H-aromatic)	į
240	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.19 –1.97 (m, 14H-adamantane, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.38 (m,	<del></del>
	CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.58-3.00(m, 4xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.70 (t,CH); 4.01(d,CH);	
	5.17(d,NH); 7.01-7.18(m, 3H-aromatic)	1
241	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.20 –2.03 (m, 13H-adamantane);1.58 (s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> );	<del> </del>
	2.39(s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.67-3.76(m, 4xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.93 (dt, CH); 5.33(d,	
	NH); 6.82(d, CH); 7.19; 7.26 and 7.32(3x s, 3H-aromatic);	1
	7.66(d, CH)	1
243	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.45 –2.15 (m, 13H-adamantane, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.58(m,	<del></del>
	CH); 2.79-3.17(m, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.03 (d, CH); 5.75(d, NH); 6.82(d, CH); 7.05-7.15(m, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.03 (d, CH); 5.75(d, NH); 6.82(d, CH); 7.05-7.15(m, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.03 (d, CH); 5.75(d, NH); 6.82(d, CH); 7.05-7.15(m, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.03 (d, CH); 5.75(d, NH); 6.82(d, CH); 7.05-7.15(m, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.03 (d, CH); 5.75(d, NH); 6.82(d, CH); 7.05-7.15(m, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.03 (d, CH); 5.75(d, NH); 6.82(d, CH); 7.05-7.15(m, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.03 (d, CH); 5.75(d, NH); 6.82(d, CH); 7.05-7.15(m, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.03 (d, CH); 6.82(d, CH); 6.8	
	CH); 7.05-7.15(m, 4H-aromatic)	1
245	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.36 –1.93 (m, 14H-adamantane, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.26(m,	<del> </del>
	CH2); 2.59-2.86(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.62(t, CH); 4.04 (d, CH); 5.61(d,	
	NH); 7.38 and 7.67(2x d, 2H-aromatic)	
246	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.18 and 1.36 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.53 (s, 2x	<del> </del>
	CH <sub>3</sub> ; 1.69 and 1.72 and 1.99 (3xm, 9H-adamantane); 2.33 (s,	ł
	CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.64 (t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.92 (t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.91 (d, CH); 5.36(d, NH);	ł
	6.95-7.05(m, 3H-aromatic)	]
248	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.21 –2.02 (m, 13H-adamantane);1.54 (s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> );	<b></b> _
	2.32(s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.59(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.93(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.39(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.58(t,	Ĺ
	CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.65(m, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.92 (d, CH); 5.36(d, NH); 6.95-7.05	
	(m, 3H-aromatic)	
249	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.18 and 1.38 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.56 (s, 2x	
	CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.58-2.10 (m, 9H-adamantane); 1.56 (s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.58-2.10 (m, 9H-adamantane); 2.37 (s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.94(dt,	
	CH); 5.25(s, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 5.28(d, NH); 6.48(d, CH); 7.20-7.44(m, 8H-	
	aromatic); 7.70(d, CH)	
252	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.65 –2.01 (m, 14H-adamantane); 3.19(t, CH <sub>2</sub> );	
	3.96(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.08 (d, CH); 4.93(d, NH); 6.90(t, 1H-aromatic);	
	7.15(m, 2H-aromatic); 7.85 (d, 1H-aromatic)	
253	CDCl <sub>2</sub> : 8 1.45 –1.90 (m. 14H ed.)	
	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.45 –1.90 (m, 14H-adamantane); 1.95(m, H <sup>A</sup> - CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.31(m, H <sup>B</sup> - CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.60(m, H <sup>A</sup> - CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.75(m, H <sup>B</sup> - CH <sub>2</sub> );	
	3.90(a, CH): 4.05 (dt CH): 4.16(4.277) (m, H"- CH <sub>2</sub> );	
	3.90(q, CH); 4.05 (dt, CH); 4.16(d, NH); 6.70(m, 2H-aromatic); 7.02(m, 2H-aromatic); 7.22 (d, NH)	
254	CDCla: 8 1 18 and 1 29 (2nd 477)	
<u> </u>	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.18 and 1.38 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.55 (s, 2x	

-88-

	-00-	
Co. No.	NMR data	melting
140.	CH.): 1 95 2 19(m OH adams)	point (°C)
ļ	CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.85-2.18(m, 9H-adamantane); 2.32 (s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.65 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.02 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.65 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.03 (t, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.0	
ł	CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.93 (t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.92 (dt, CH); 5.32(d, NH); 6.95-7.15(m, 3H-aromatic)	
255		<u> </u>
233	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.59 –1.95 (m, 14H-adamantane); 2.83(dd, H <sup>A</sup> -	ł
į.	CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.26(dd, H <sup>B</sup> - CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.57(m, H <sup>A</sup> - CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.97-4.08(m, 3H,	1
1	2xCH, H <sup>B</sup> - CH <sub>2</sub> ); m, 2H-aromatic); 7.05-7.18(m, 4H-aromatic); 7.68 (d, NH)	Í
256		
200	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.59 –1.95 (m, 14H-adamantane); 2.83(dd, H <sup>A</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.26(dd, H <sup>B</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.58(m, H <sup>A</sup> -CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.97-4.08(m, 3H,	1
l	2xCH H <sup>B</sup> CH <sub>2</sub> ); m 2H aromatic); 7.05 7.10( m, 3H,	
	2xCH, H <sup>B</sup> - CH <sub>2</sub> ); m, 2H-aromatic); 7.05-7.18(m, 4H-aromatic); 7.68 (d, NH)	1
257	7.00 (d, 1411)	
258	LCMS M <sup>+</sup> =417, Retention time 4.01, 97%P	215-220
259	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.20 and 1.36 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.55 (s, 2x	
i	CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.69; 1.83 and 1.98(3x d, 9H-adamantane); 2.34 (s,	ì
	CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.30(d, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.93(dt, CH); 5.38(d, NH); 6.28(d, CH);	
ļ	6.48(d, CH); 7.07, 7.12 and 7.18(3x s, 3H-aromatic)	
260	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; & 1.14-2.02 (m, 13H-adamantane, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 1.56 (s, 2x	<del> </del>
}	CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.33 (s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.35(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.63(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.92(d, CH);	
	5.38(d, NH); 6.92, 6.98 and 7.04 (3x s, 3H-aromatic)	]
262	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; \( \delta \) 1.22-2.02 (m, 13H-adamantane, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 1.53 (s, 2x	<del> </del>
	CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.33 (s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.79(s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.92(d, CH); 5.42(d, NH);	1
	6.63, 6.74 and 6.78 (3x s, 3H-aromatic)	j
263	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.22 and 1.39 (2x d, 4H-adamantane); 1.54 (s, 2x	<del></del>
	CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.83-2.19(m, 9H-adamantane); 2.32 (s. CH <sub>3</sub> ), 3.78(s.	i 1
	(CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.92(d, CH); 5.36(d, NH); 6.64, 6.74 and 6.78 (3x s 3H <sub>2</sub>	
	aromatic	)
264	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.14-1.38 (m, 4H-adamantane); 1.55 (s, 2x CH <sub>3</sub> );	
	1.62-1.99(m, 9H-adamantane, 2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.32 (s. CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.36(t	
	(CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.60(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.90(d, CH); 5.40(d, NH); 6.85-7.10 (m	
	3H-aromatic)	
265	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.61-2.22(m, 14H-adamantane); 7.60-8.00(m, 5H-	
	aromatic); 8.42(d, H-arom.)	
266	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; $\delta$ 1.58-2.04(m, 14H-adamantane); 3.21(d, CH <sub>2</sub> );	
	3.39(d, NH); 7.63-7.87(m, 5H-aromatic); 8.46(d, H-arom.)	1
267	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; 8 1.64 and 1.97 and 2.05 (2x brs. 14H-adamantane).	
	2.70-2.89(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.09(t, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.40(s, CH); 6.93-7.19(m)	
240	4H-aromatic); 7.50 (m, NH)	
268	CDCl <sub>3</sub> ; δ 1.39 -1.97(m, 14H-adamantane); 2.73-2.97(m,	
	2xCH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.11(m, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 4.59(s, CH); 7.07-7.54(m, 4H-	1
060	aromanc	1
269	LCMS retention time: 6.27 min., M <sup>+</sup> = 411; 100%	
275	CDCl <sub>3</sub> : 1.23-1.46 (m, 5H-adamantane), 1.60 (s. 2x CH <sub>2</sub> ), 1.72	
	(m, 4ri-adamantane), 1.85 (d, 2H-adamantane) 2.03 (brs 3H-	1
	adamantane); 2.35 (s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.96 (d, CH); 5.48 (d NH): 7.50	1
	8.38 and 3.48 (3xd, 3H-aromatic)	[

Co.	NMR data	melting
No.		, –
276	CDCl <sub>3</sub> : 1.43 (d, 3H-adamantane); 1.62 (s, 2xCH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.60-2.05 (m, 10H-adamantane); 2.55 (s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 3.92 (d, CH); 7.04 and 7.22 (2xd, 2H-aromatic); 7.56 (t, H-aromatic); 8.33 (d, NH)	point (°C)
277	CDCl <sub>3</sub> : 1.25-1.49 (m, 4H-adamantane); 1.45(s, 3x CH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.54 (s, 2xCH <sub>3</sub> ); 1.64-2.04 (m, 10H-aromatic, CH <sub>2</sub> ); 2.43 (s, CH <sub>3</sub> ); 2.60 and 2.91 (2xt, 2x CH <sub>2</sub> ); 3.22-3.57 (m, 8h-homopiperidine); 3.92 (d, CH); 5.47 (d, NH); 6.95 and 7.04(2xs, 3H-aromatic).	

### C. Pharmacological examples

10

15

20

25

30

Example C.1: Enzymatic assays to test the effect of compounds on 11b-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 and type 2

The effects of compounds on 11b-HSD1 dependent conversion of cortisone into cortisol (reductase activity) was studied in a reaction mixture containing 30 mM Tris-HCl buffer pH 7.2, 180  $\mu$ M NADPH, 1mM EDTA, 2  $\mu$ M cortisone, 1  $\mu$ l drug and/or solvent and 11  $\mu$ g recombinant protein in a final volume of 100  $\mu$ l.

The effect on the 11b-HSD1-dehydrogenase activity (conversion of cortisol into cortisone) was measured in a reaction mixture containing 0.1M sodium phosphate buffer pH 9.0, 300  $\mu$ M NADP, 25  $\mu$ M cortisol, 1  $\mu$ l drug and/or solvent and 3.5  $\mu$ g recombinant protein in a final volume of 100  $\mu$ l.

The effects on the 11b-HSD2 dependent dehydrogenase activity was studied in a reaction mixture containing 0.1M sodium phosphate buffer pH 7.5, 300  $\mu$ M NAD, 100 nM cortisol (of which 2 nM is 3H-radio labelled), 1  $\mu$ l drug and/or solvent and 2.5  $\mu$ g recombinant protein in a final volume of 100  $\mu$ l.

All incubations were performed for 45 min at 37C in a water bath. The reaction was stopped by adding 100  $\mu$ l acetonitrile containing 20  $\mu$ g corticosterone as internal standard. After centrifugation, the product formation was analysed in the supernatant by HPLC on a Hypersyl BDS-C18 column using 0.05 mM ammonium acetate / methanol (50/50) as solvent. In all of the aforementioned assays, the drugs to be tested were taken from a stock solution and tested at a final concentration ranging from -  $10^{-5}$ M to  $3.10^{-9}$ M. From the thus obtained dose response curves, the pIC50 value was calculated and scored as follows; Score 1 = pIC50 value < 5, Score 2 = pIC50 value in the range of 5 to 6, Score 3 = pIC50 value >6. Some of the thus obtained results are summarized in the table below. (in this table NT stands for Not Tested).

# Example C2: Cellular assays to test the effect of compounds on 11b-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 and type 2

The effects on 11b-HSD1 activity was measured in differentiated 3T3-L1 cells and rat hepatocytes.

Mouse fibroblast 3T3-L1 cells (ATCC-CL-173) were seeded at a density of 16500 cells / ml in 12 well plates and grown for 7 days in DMEM medium (supplemented with 10 % heat inactivated foetal calf serum, 2mM glutamine and 25 mg gentamycin) at 37C in a humidified 5% CO2 atmosphere. Medium was refreshed twice a week. Fibroblasts were differentiated into adipocytes at 37C in a 5% CO2 humidified atmosphere in growth medium containing  $2\mu g/ml$  insulin, 55  $\mu g/ml$  IBMX and 39.2  $\mu g/ml$  dexamethasone.

Primary hepatocytes from male rats were seeded on BD-Biocoat Matrigel matrix multiwell plates at a density of 250000 cells /well and incubated for 10 days at 37C in a 5% CO2 humidified atmosphere in DMEM-HAM's F12 medium containing 5% Nuserum, 100 U/ml penicillin, 100 μg/ml streptomycin, 0.25 μg/ml amphotericin B, 50 μg/ml gentamycin sulfate, 5μg/ml insulin and 392 ng/ml dexamethasone. Medium was refreshed 3 times a week.

Following a 4 hour pre-incubation with test compound,  $0.5~\mu\text{Ci}^3\text{H-cortisone}$  or dehydrocorticosterone, was added to the cultures. One hour later, the medium was extracted on Extrelut<sup>3</sup>-columns with 15 ml diethyl ether and the extract was analysed by HPLC as described above.

25

30

5

10

The effects on 11b-HSD2 activity was studied in HepG2 and LCC-PK1-cells HepG2-cells (ATCC HB-8065) were seeded in 12 well plates at a density of 100,000 cells/ml and grown at 37C in a humidified 5% CO2 atmosphere in MEM-Rega-3 medium supplemented with 10% heat inactivated foetal calf serum, 2 mM L-glutamine and sodium bicarbonate). Medium was refreshed twice a week.

Pig kidney cells (LCC-PK1, ATCC CRL-1392) were seeded at a density of 150,000 cells /ml in 12 well plates and grown at 37C in a humidified 5% CO2 atmosphere in Medium 199 supplemented with Earls modified salt solution, 100 U/ml penicillin, 100  $\mu$ g/ml streptomycin and 10 % foetal calf serum. Medium was refreshed twice a week.

Twenty four hours prior to the onset of the experiment, medium was changed by medium containing 10% charcoal stripped foetal calf serum.

Following a 4 hour pre-incubation with test compound, 0.5  $\mu$ Ci  $^3$ H-cortisol or corticosterone, was added to the cultures. One hour later, the medium was extracted on

Extrelut<sup>3</sup>-columns with 15 ml diethyl ether and the extract was analysed by HPLC as described above.

As for the enzymatic assays, the compounds to be tested were taken from a stock solution and tested at a final concentration ranging from -  $10^{-5}$ M to  $3.10^{-9}$ M. From the thus obtained dose response curves, the pIC50 value was calculated and scored as follows; Score 1 = pIC50 value < 5, Score 2 = pIC50 value in the range of 5 to 6, Score 3 = pIC50 value >6. Some of the thus obtained results are summarized in the table below. (in this table NT stands for Not Tested).

		<del></del>			
Example Number	Compound Number	[C1] HSD1-prot Reduct	[C1] HSD2 prot Dehydro	[C2] HSD1 cellular 3T3-L1	[C2] HSD2 cellular HepG2
		Score	Score	Score	Score
B3	16	NT	1	2	1
B12	19	NT	1	2	1
B12	22	NT	1	2	1
B1	1	NT	1	3	1
B1	28	NT	NT	3	1
B1	29	NT	NT	3	1
B1	30	NT	NT	3	1
B13	31	NT	1	3	1
B13	35	NT	1	3	1
B1	41	3	1	3	1
B1	43	3	1	3	1
B1	46	1	1	3	1
B4	47	3	1	3	1
B4	48	1	1		1
B1	126	3	1	3	1
B1	127	1	1	3	1
B4	5	3	1	3	1
B1	50	1	1	2	1
B1	51	1	1	2	1

-92

			-92-			
	Example Number	Compound Number	[C1] HSD1-prot Reduct	[C1] HSD2 prot Dehydro	[C2] HSD1 cellular 3T3-L1	[C2] HSD2 cellular HepG2
ŀ		<del></del>	Score	Score	Score	Score
}	B1	52	1	1	3	1
ł	B5	53	1	1	3	1
ŀ	B5	54	2	1	3	1
t	B13	55	NT	1	3	1
ŀ	B13	56	NT	1	2	1
ŀ	B13	57	NT	1	2	1
H	<u>B1</u> B4	64	NT	1	2	1
ŀ		6	2	1	3	1
H	<u>B6</u> B1	128	3	1	3	1
F	B1	129	2	1	2	1
$\vdash$	B5	68	3	NT	2	1
}	B5	71	1		3	1
H	B1	7	2	NT		1
H	B5	72 73	1	1	3	1
H	B4		3	1	3	1
卜	B1	74	1	1	3	1
卜	B1	133 77	1	<u> </u>	3	1
r	B1		3	2	3	1
┝	B1	78 81	3	NT NT	3	1
H		84	1		2	1
r	B1		1	1	3	1
r	B1	85 86	1	1	3	1
Т	B1	87	1	1	3	1
_	B1	88	1	1	3	1
	B1	89	3	1	3	1
_	B1	137	3	1	3	1
_	B1	138	1	1	3	1
	B1	91	1	1	3	1
	B1	151	2	1	3	1
	B1	153	2	1	3	1
	B1	140	3	1	3	1

Example Number	Compound Number	[C1] HSD1-prot Reduct	(C1] HSD2 prot Dehydro	(C2] HSD1 cellular 3T3-L1	[C2] HSD2 cellular HepG2
R1	144	<del></del>			Score
					1
					1
					1
					1
				3	1
	144		NT	3	1
B1	106		NT	3	1
B3	3	3	NT	3	1
B6	109	3			1
B1	162	<del></del>			1
B18	166	3	+	3	1
	167	3		3	1 1
	168	3	1	3	1 1
	169	3		3	1 1
	171	3	1	3	1
		3	1	3	1
	181	1		3	1
<u>B1</u>	182	3		3	1
B1	158	1		3	1
B15	191	3		3	1
	193	3	1	3	1
	196	3		3	1
B22			1	3	1
					1
					1
					1
					1
					1
					1 1
B20					1
B16					1
B16	242				1
B1	243				1
B16	248	3	1	3	1
	B1 B5 B1 B1 B1 B3 B6 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1	B1 141 B5 92 B1 93 B1 154 B1 95 B1 106 B3 3 B6 109 B1 162 B18 166 B1 167 B1 168 B1 169 B1 177 B1 181 B1 177 B1 181 B1 177 B1 181 B1 193 B1 158 B1 158 B1 199 B1 197 B22 198 B1 197 B22 198 B1 203 B1 210 B22 217 B1 223 B1 224 B16 230 B20 236 B16 240 B16 242 B1 243	Score   Score   B1	B1         141         3         1           B5         92         3         1           B1         93         3         NT           B1         93         3         NT           B1         154         1         NT           B1         154         1         NT           B1         95         1         NT           B1         106         1         NT           B3         3         3         NT           B6         109         3         NT           B1         162         3         1           B1         162         3         1           B1         166         3         1           B1         167         3         1           B1         169         3         1           B1         177         3	Score   Scor

-94-

Example Number	Compound Number	[C1] HSD1-prot Reduct	[C1] HSD2 prot Dehydro	[C2] HSD1 cellular 3T3-L1	[C2] HSD2 cellular HepG2
		Score	Score	Score	Score
B7	251	3	1	3	1
B14	253	NT	1	3	1
B16	254	1	1	3	1
B23	255	NT	1	3	1
B16	258	3	1	3	1
B7	263	1	1	3	1

-95-

#### D. Composition examples

The following formulations exemplify typical pharmaceutical compositions suitable for systemic or topical administration to animal and human subjects in accordance with the present invention.

"Active ingredient" (A.I.) as used throughout these examples relates to a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt thereof.

#### Example D.1: film-coated tablets

#### Preparation of tablet core

A mixture of A.I. (100 g), lactose (570 g) and starch (200 g) was mixed well and thereafter humidified with a solution of sodium dodecyl sulfate (5 g) and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone (10 g) in about 200 ml of water. The wet powder mixture was sieved, dried and sieved again. Then there was added microcrystalline cellulose (100 g) and hydrogenated vegetable oil (15 g). The whole was mixed well and compressed into tablets, giving 10.000 tablets, each comprising 10 mg of the active ingredient.

#### 15 Coating

20

To a solution of methyl cellulose (10 g) in denaturated ethanol (75 ml) there was added a solution of ethyl cellulose (5 g) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (150 ml). Then there were added CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (75 ml) and 1,2,3-propanetriol (2.5 ml). Polyethylene glycol (10 g) was molten and dissolved in dichloromethane (75 ml). The latter solution was added to the former and then there were added magnesium octadecanoate (2.5 g), polyvinyl-pyrrolidone (5 g) and concentrated color suspension (30 ml) and the whole was homogenated. The tablet cores were coated with the thus obtained mixture in a coating apparatus.

-96-

## **Claims**

5

15

## 1. A compound having the formula

$$Q \xrightarrow{R^1} O \xrightarrow{(L)_m} R^3$$

$$R^2 \qquad R^4 \qquad (I)$$

the N-oxide forms, the pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts and the stereochemically isomeric forms thereof, wherein

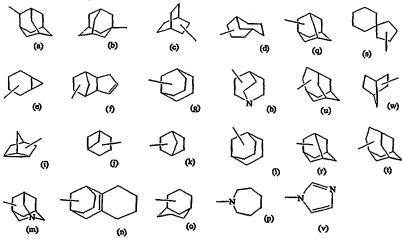
n represents an integer being 0, 1 or 2;

m represents an integer being 0 or 1;

 $R^1$  and  $R^2$  each independently represents hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy, Het<sup>3</sup>-O- $C_{1-4}$ alkyl; or

 $R^1$  and  $R^2$  taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a carbonyl, or a  $C_{3-6}$ cycloalkyl; and where n is 2, either  $R^1$  or  $R^2$  may be absent to form an unsaturated bond;

 $R^3$  represents hydrogen,  $Ar^1$ ,  $C_{1-8}$ alkyl,  $C_{6-12}$ cycloalkyl or a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae



wherein said  $Ar^1$ ,  $C_{6-12}$  cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyloxy, phenyl, halo, oxo, carbonyl, 1,3-dioxolyl or hydroxy:

10

15

20

25

R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, or C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl;

Q represents C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup>, wherein said C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro, Het<sup>4</sup>, phenyl, phenyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, hydroxycarbonyl, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl substituted with one substituent selected from phenyl-C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, hydroxycarbonyl or Het<sup>5</sup>-carbonyl, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents independently selected from halo, dimethylamine, trimethylamine, amine, cyano, Het<sup>6</sup>, Het<sup>7</sup>-carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl or hydroxycarbonyl;

 $R^5$  and  $R^6$  are each independently selected from hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from halo,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl, and  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy or  $R^5$  and  $R^6$  each independently represent  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl substituted with phenyl;

 $R^7$  and  $R^8$  are each independently selected from hydrogen or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl;  $R^9$  and  $R^{10}$  are each independently selected from hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl-oxycarbonyl;

L represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl optionally substituted with one or where possible more substituents selected from C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or phenyl;

Het<sup>1</sup> represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, piperinidyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, pyridazinyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indolinyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzothiophenyl, thiophenyl, 1,8-naphthyridinyl, 1,6-naphthyridinyl, quinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, phthalazinyl, 2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzopyranyl, 2H-benzothiopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzothiopyranyl or 1,3-benzodioxolyl;

Het <sup>2</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from piperidinyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, 2H-pyrrolyl, pyrrolyl, 2-pyrrolinyl, 3-pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>2</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;

Het<sup>3</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from 2H-pyranyl, 4H-pyranyl, furanyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyranyl, pyridinyl, piperidinyl, or furanyl;

Het<sup>4</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>4</sup>

10

15

30

35

optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each idependently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;

Het<sup>5</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>5</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; in particular piperazinyl or morpholinyl;

Het<sup>6</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>6</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;

Het<sup>7</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>7</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; in particular selected piperazinyl or morpholinyl;

Ar<sup>1</sup> represents carbocyclic radicals containing one or more rings selected from the group consisting of phenyl, biphenyl, indenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, fluorenyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphtyl or naphthyl

Ar<sup>2</sup> represents carbocyclic radicals containing one or more rings selected from the group consisting of phenyl, biphenyl, benzocyclobutenyl, benzocycloheptanyl, benzosuberenyl, indenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, fluorenyl, 1,2-dihydronaphthyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl or naphthyl.

## 25 2. A compound having the formula

$$Q = \begin{pmatrix} R^1 & 0 \\ \downarrow I_n & N \\ R^2 & R^4 \end{pmatrix} (L)_m R^3$$

the N-oxide forms, the pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts and the stereochemically isomeric forms thereof, wherein

n represents an integer being 0, 1 or 2; m represents an integer being 0 or 1;

 $R^1$  and  $R^2$  each independently represents hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy, Het<sup>3</sup>-O- $C_{1-4}$ alkyl; or

10

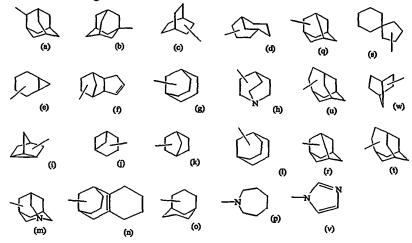
15

20

-99-

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a carbonyl, or a C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl; and where n is 2, either R<sup>1</sup> or R<sup>2</sup> may be absent to form an unsaturated bond;

R<sup>3</sup> represents hydrogen, Ar<sup>1</sup>, C<sub>1-8</sub>alkyl, C<sub>6-12</sub>cycloalkyl or a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae



wherein said  $\operatorname{Ar}^1$ ,  $\operatorname{C}_{6\text{-}12}$  cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of  $\operatorname{C}_{1\text{-}4}$  alkyl,  $\operatorname{C}_{1\text{-}4}$  alkyloxy, phenyl, halo, oxo, carbonyl, 1,3-dioxolyl or hydroxy;

R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;

Q represents C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup>, wherein said C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro, Het<sup>4</sup>, phenyl, phenyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, hydroxycarbonyl, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup> and NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three halo substituents; R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy or R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with phenyl:

25 R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen or C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyl; R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl;

10

- L represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl optionally substituted with one or where possible more substituents selected from C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or phenyl;
- Het<sup>1</sup> represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, piperinidyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, pyridazinyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indolinyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzothiophenyl, thiophenyl, 1,8-naphthyridinyl, 1,6-naphthyridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, phthalazinyl, or 1,3-benzodioxolyl.;
- Het <sup>2</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from piperidinyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, 2H-pyrrolyl, pyrrolyl, 2-pyrrolinyl, 3-pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, or morpholinyl;
- Het<sup>3</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from 2H-pyranyl, 4H-pyranyl, furanyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyranyl, pyridinyl, piperidinyl, or furanyl;
- Het<sup>4</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>4</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each idependently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;
- Ar<sup>1</sup> represents carbocyclic radicals containing one or more rings selected from the group consisting of phenyl, biphenyl, indenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, fluorenyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphtyl or naphtyl
- Ar<sup>2</sup> represents carbocyclic radicals containing one or more rings selected from the group consisting of phenyl, biphenyl, indenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, fluorenyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphtyl or naphtyl.
  - 3. A compound according to claims 1 or 2 wherein;
- n represents an integer being 1 or 2 provided that when n represents 2, Q represents Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup>, wherein said Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro, Het<sup>4</sup>, phenyl, phenyloxy, hydroxycarbonyl, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup> and NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and
  - C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three halo substituents
- 4. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3 wherein;
   R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> each independently represents hydrogen C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>; or
   R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl; and where n is 2, either R<sup>1</sup> or R<sup>2</sup> may be absent to form an unsaturated bond;

10

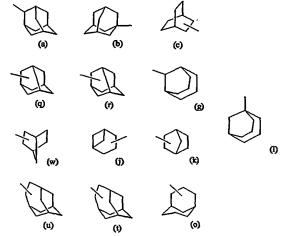
15

20

25

-101-

 $\ensuremath{R^3}$  represents a  $\ensuremath{C_{6\text{-}12}}\xspace$  cycloalkyl or a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae



wherein said  $C_{6-12}$  cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two, three or more substituents selected from the group consisting of  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyloxy, halo, carbonyl, hydroxy, or 1,3-dioxolyl;

Q represents Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> wherein said Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup> and NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from halo, dimethylamine, amine, cyano, Het<sup>6</sup>, Het<sup>7</sup>-carbonyl or hydroxycarbonyl;

 $R^5$  and  $R^6$  are each independently selected from hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl substituted with one or where possible two or three halo substituents.

 $R^9$  and  $R^{10}$  are each independently selected from hydrogen or  $C_{1\text{-}4}alkyl;$ 

L represents a C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, preferably methyl:

Het represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, thiophenyl, benzothiophenyl, quinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolinyl, 2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzothiopyranyl or 1,3-benzodioxolyl;

#### -102-

Het<sup>2</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyridinyl, pyrrolidinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>2</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituents;

Het<sup>4</sup> represents tetrazolyl;

Het<sup>5</sup> represents morpholinyl;

5

10

15

20

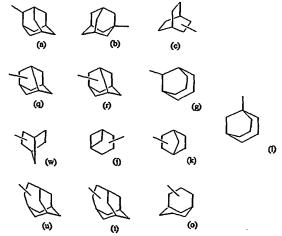
25

Het<sup>6</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>6</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more hydroxy substituents, preferably with one hydroxy substituent;

Ar<sup>2</sup> represents carbocyclic radicals containing one or more rings selected from the group consisting of phenyl, benzocyclobutene, benzocycloheptanyl, benzosuberenyl, indenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl or naphthyl.

5. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3 wherein; R¹ and R² each independently represents hydrogen C₁₄alkyl, NR⁰R¹o; or R¹ and R² taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a C₃₋cycloalkyl; and where n is 2, either R¹ or R² may be absent to form an unsaturated bond:

R³represents a C<sub>6-12</sub>cycloalkyl or a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae



wherein said C<sub>6-12</sub>cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two, three or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, halo, carbonyl, hydroxy, or 1,3-dioxolyl;

Q represents Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> wherein said Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents selected from halo,

10

15

30

35

 $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy, hydroxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $\text{Het}^4$ ,  $NR^5R^6$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl,  $\text{Het}^2$  and  $NR^7R^8$ ,

 $C_{2\text{-4}}$  alkenyl substituted with one substituent selected from phenyl-C  $_{1\text{-4}}$  alkyloxycarbonyl or Het  $^5$  -carbonyl and

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from halo, dimethylamine, amine, cyano, Het<sup>6</sup>, Het<sup>7</sup>-carbonyl or hydroxycarbonyl;

R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl substituted with one or where possible two or three halo substituents.

R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl; L represents a C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, preferably methyl;

- Het<sup>1</sup> represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, indolyl, thiophenyl, benzothiophenyl, quinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolinyl, 2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzopyranyl, 2H-benzothiopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzothiopyranyl or 1,3-benzodioxolyl;
- 20 Het<sup>2</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyridinyl, pyridinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>2</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituents;

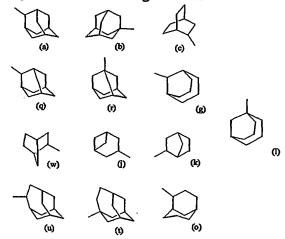
Het<sup>4</sup> represents tetrazolyl;

Het<sup>5</sup> represents morpholinyl;

- 25 Het<sup>6</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>6</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more hydroxy substituents, preferably with one hydroxy substituent;
  - Het<sup>7</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from piperazinyl or morpholinyl, preferably morpholinyl;
  - Ar<sup>2</sup> represents carbocyclic radicals containing one or more rings selected from the group consisting of phenyl, benzocyclobutene, benzocycloheptanyl, benzosuberenyl, indenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl or naphthyl.
  - A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3 wherein;
     n represents an integer being 0, 1 or 2;
     R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> each independently represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>; or

 $R^1$  and  $R^2$  taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a  $C_{3-6}$ cycloalkyl; and where n is 2, either  $R^1$  or  $R^2$  may be absent to form an unsaturated bond;

 $R^3$  represents a  $C_{6-12}$  cycloalkyl, preferably cylo-octanyl or a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae



, preferably having the formula (a) or (b) above, wherein said  $C_{6-12}$  cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two, three or more substituents selected from the group consisting of  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyloxy, halo or hydroxy;

Q represents Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> wherein said Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>,

 $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two, three or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl,  $\text{Het}^2$  or  $NR^7R^8$ ,

 $C_{2-4}$ alkenyl substituted with one substituent selected from phenyl- $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl or  $\text{Het}^5$ -carbonyl

and  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents selected from halo,  $\text{Het}^6$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl or hydroxycarbonyl;

R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> each independently represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl;

L represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;

Het<sup>1</sup> represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, piperidinyl, thiophenyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolinyl, 2H-

10

5

15

20

-105-

benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzothiopyranyl or 1,3-benzodioxol;

Het<sup>2</sup> represents pyridinyl, pyrrolidinyl or morpholinyl;

Het<sup>6</sup> represents morpholinyl;

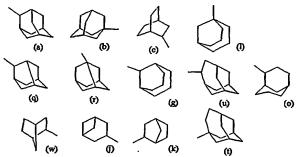
Ar<sup>2</sup> represents phenyl, benzocyclobutene, benzocycloheptanyl, benzosuberenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl, naphtyl or indenyl.

 A compound as claimed in claim 1 wherein n represents an integer being 0, 1 or 2;

(R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> each independently represents hydrogen C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyl, NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; or

 $R^1$  and  $R^2$  taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a  $C_{3-6}$ cycloalkyl; and where n is 2, either  $R^1$  or  $R^2$  may be absent to form an unsaturated bond;

15 R<sup>3</sup> represents a C<sub>6-12</sub>cycloalkyl, preferably selected from cylo-octanyl and cyclohexyl or R<sup>3</sup> represents a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae



, preferably having the formula (a) above, wherein said  $C_{6-12}$  cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two, three or more substituents selected from the group consisting of  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyloxy, halo or hydroxy;

R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;

Q represents Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> wherein said C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two, three or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup> or NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>,

 $C_{2-4}$ alkenyl substituted with phenyl- $C_{1-4}$ alkyl-oxycarbonyl and  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three

20

25

30

5

#### -106-

substituents selected from, halo,  $\text{Het}^6$ ,  $\text{Het}^7$ -carbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl or hydroxycarbonyl;

R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with phenyl;

5 L represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;

Het<sup>1</sup> represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, thiophenyl, 2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzothiopyranyl or 1,3-benzodioxolyl;

Het<sup>2</sup> represents piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl or morpholinyl;

10 Het<sup>6</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from piperazinyl or morpholinyl, preferably morpholinyl;

Ar<sup>2</sup> represents phenyl, benzocyclobutene, benzocycloheptanyl, benzosuberenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, 1,2-dihydronaphthyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl, naphtyl or indenyl.

15

8. A compound as claimed in claim 1 wherein the compound is

 $(1\alpha,2\beta,3\beta,5\beta,7\beta)$ -N-(5-hydroxytricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)- $\alpha,\alpha$ -dimethylbenzeneacetamide;

 $(1\alpha,\!2\beta,\!3\beta,\!5\beta,\!7\beta)\text{-N-(5-hydroxytricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)-}\alpha,\!\alpha\text{-dimethyl-3-yl}$ 

20 methyl-benzeneacetamide;

 $(1\alpha,2\beta,3\beta,5\beta,7\beta)$ -N-(5-hydroxytricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)- $\alpha,\alpha$ -dimethyl-3-methoxy-benzeneacetamide;

 $(1\alpha,2\beta,3\beta,5\beta,7\beta)$ -N-(5-hydroxytricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)- $\alpha,\alpha$ -dimethyl-3-hydroxy-benzeneacetamide;

25  $(1\alpha,2\beta,3\beta,5\beta,7\beta)$ -N-(5-hydroxytricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)- $\alpha,\alpha$ -dimethyl-3,5-dimethyl-benzeneacetamide);

 $(1\alpha,2\beta,3\beta,5\beta,7\beta)$ -N-(5-hydroxytricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)-3-

(phenylmethoxy)benzeneacetamide;

 $(1\alpha,\!2\beta,\!3\beta,\!5\beta,\!7\beta)\text{-N-(5-hydroxytricyclo[3.3.1.13,\!7]dec-2-yl)-}\alpha,\!\alpha\text{-dimethyl-3-yl)}$ 

30 (carboxymethoxy)-benzeneacetamide;

 $(1\alpha,2\beta,3\beta,5\beta,7\beta)$ -N-(5-hydroxytricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)- $\alpha$ , $\alpha$ -dimethyl-3-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethoxy]-benzeneacetamide;

 $(1\alpha,2\beta,3\beta,5\beta,7\beta)$ -N-(5-fluorotricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)- $\alpha,\alpha$ -dimethylbenzeneacetamide;

35  $(1\alpha,2\beta,3\beta,5\beta,7\beta)$ -N-(5-methoxytricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)- $\alpha,\alpha$ -dimethylbenzeneacetamide;

 $(1\alpha,2\alpha,3\beta,5\beta,7\beta)$ -N-(5-methoxytricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)- $\alpha,\alpha$ -dimethylbenzeneacetamide;

-107-

N-(tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)-α,α-dimethyl-benzeneacetamide; N-(tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)-α,α-dimethyl-3-(carboxymethoxy)benzeneacetamide;  $N-(tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7] dec-2-yl)-\alpha, \alpha-dimethyl-3-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethoxy]-10-(4-morpholinyl)ethoxyl-10-(4-morpholinyl)$ 5 benzeneacetamide: N-(tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)-α,α-dimethyl-3,5-dimethoxybenzeneacetamide: N-(tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)-α,α-dimethyl-3-methyl-benzeneacetamide; N-(tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)-α,α-dimethyl-3-methoxy-benzeneacetamide; N-(tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)-α,α-dimethyl-3-hydroxy-benzeneacetamide; 10 N-(tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)-α,α-dimethyl-3,5-dimethyl-benzeneacetamide; N-(tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)-α,α-dimethyl-4-fluoro-benzeneacetamide; N-(tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)-1-phenyl-cyclopropanecarboxamide; N-(tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)-α,α-dimethyl-2,6-difluoro-benzeneacetamide; 15 N-(tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-2-yl)-α,α-dimethyl-2-thiopheneacetamide; N-(5-hydroxy-2-adamantyl)-2-methyl-2-(5-methylpyridin-3-yl)propanamide; N-(5-hydroxy-2-adamantyl)-2-methyl-2-(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)propanamide; 3-(3-{2-[(5-fluoro-2-adamantyl)amino]-1,1-dimethyl-2-oxoethyl}-5methylphenyl)propanoic acid; 4-(3-{2-[(5-hydroxy-2-adamantyl)amino]-1,1-dimethyl-2-oxoethyl}-5-20 methylphenyl)butanoic acid; tert-butyl-4-[3-(3-{2-[(5-hydroxy-2-adamantyl)amino]-1,1-dimethyl-2oxoethyl}-5-methylphenyl)propanoyl]-1,4-diazepane-1-carboxylate; N-(5-hydroxy-2-adamantyl)-5-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene-1carboxamide; 25 N-2-adamantyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-1-carboxamide; N-(5-hydroxy-2-adamantyl)-3,4-dihydroquinoline-1(2H)-carboxamide; or a Noxide, a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt or a stereochemically isomeric form thereof.

- 30
- 9. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and, as active ingredient, an effective 11β-HSD1 inhibitory amount of a compound as described in any one of claims 1 to 8.
- 35 10. A process of preparing a pharmaceutical composition as defined in claim 8, characterized in that, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier is intimately mixed with an effective 11β-HSD1 inhibitory amount of a compound as described in any one of claims 1 to 8.

- 11. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 8 for use as a medicine.
- 12. Use of a compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 8 in the manufacture of a medicament for treating pathologies associated with excess cortisol formation such as for example, obesity, diabetes, obesity related cardiovascular diseases, dementia, cognition, osteoporosis and glaucoma.
- 13. A compound of formula (I')

10

20

30

5

the N-oxide forms, the pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts and the stereochemically isomeric forms thereof wherein

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> each independently represents hydrogen, C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyl, NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyloxy or Het<sup>3</sup>-O-C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyl; preferably C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyl in particular methyl; or

 $R^1$  and  $R^2$  taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached from a  $C_{3-6}$ cycloalkyl, in particular cyclopropyl or cyclobutyl;

R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl;

U represents hydrogen, C1-4alkyl, C1-4alkyloxy, phenyl, halo, oxo, carbonyl or hydroxy

- R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy or R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with phenyl;
- 25  $R^7$  and  $R^8$  are each independently selected from hydrogen or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl;
  - $R^9$  and  $R^{10}$  are each independently selected from hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl;
  - R<sup>11</sup> and R<sup>12</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen, halo, C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro, Het<sup>4</sup>, phenyl, phenyloxy, C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, hydroxycarbonyl, NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>, C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup> and NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, C<sub>2.4</sub>alkenyl substituted with one substituent selected from phenyl-C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyl-oxycarbonyl, C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>5</sup>-carbonyl, and

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents independently selected from halo, dimethylamine, trimethylamine, amine, cyano, Het<sup>6</sup>, Het<sup>7</sup>-carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl or hydroxycarbonyl;

- Het<sup>1</sup> represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, piperinidyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, pyridazinyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indolinyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzothiophenyl, thiophenyl, 1,8-naphthyridinyl, 1,6-naphthyridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, phthalazinyl, 2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzopyranyl, 2H-benzothiopyranyl or 1,3-benzodioxolyl.;
- Het<sup>2</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from piperidinyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, 2H-pyrrolyl, pyrrolyl, 2-pyrrolinyl, 3-pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>2</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;
- Het<sup>3</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from 2H-pyranyl, 4H-pyranyl, furanyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyranyl, pyridinyl, piperidinyl, or furanyl;
- Het<sup>4</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>4</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;
- Het<sup>5</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>5</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; preferably piperazinyl or morpholinyl;
- Het<sup>6</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>6</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;
- Het<sup>7</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>7</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; preferably piperazinyl or morpholinyl; in particular morpholinyl.

5

10

15

20

#### 14. A compound of formula (I")

the N-oxide forms, the pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts and the stereochemically isomeric forms thereof, wherein

 $R^4$  represents hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $C_{2-4}$ alkenyl;

U represents hydrogen,  $C_{14}$ alkyl,  $C_{14}$ alkyloxy, phenyl, halo, oxo, carbonyl or hydroxy Q represents  $\operatorname{Het}^1$  or  $\operatorname{Ar}^2$ , wherein said  $\operatorname{Het}^1$  or  $\operatorname{Ar}^2$  are optionally substituted with one or where possible more substituents selected from halo,  $C_{14}$ alkyl,  $C_{14}$ alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro,  $\operatorname{Het}^4$ , phenyl, phenyloxy,  $C_{14}$ alkyloxycarbonyl, hydroxycarbonyl,  $\operatorname{NR}^5 R^6$ ,

 $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup> and NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents independently selected from halo or hydroxycarbonyl;

R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl substituted with one or where possible two or three substituents each independently selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy or R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with phenyl;

 $R^7$  and  $R^8$  are each independently selected from hydrogen or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl;  $R^9$  and  $R^{10}$  are each independently selected from hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl;

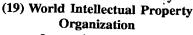
Het¹ represents a bicyclic heterocycle selected from indolyl, isoindolyl, indolinyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, 1,8-naphthyridinyl, 1,6-naphthyridinyl, quinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, phthalazinyl, 2H-benzopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzothiopyranyl, 2H-benzothiopyranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzothiopyranyl or 1,3-benzodioxolyl.;

Het <sup>2</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from piperidinyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyridazinyl, piperazinyl, 2H-pyrrolyl, pyrrolyl, 2-pyrrolinyl, 3-pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, or morpholinyl, said Het <sup>2</sup> optionally being

substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;

- Het<sup>3</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from 2H-pyranyl, 4H-pyranyl, furanyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyranyl, pyridinyl, piperidinyl, or furanyl;
- Het<sup>4</sup> represents a monocyclic heterocycle selected from pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl, said Het<sup>4</sup> optionally being substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents each idependently selected from hydroxy, carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy;
  - Ar<sup>2</sup> represents carbocyclic radicals containing two rings selected from the group consisting of benzocyclobutene, benzocycloheptanyl, benzosurbenyl, indenyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphtyl or naphthyl.
  - 15. A compound of formula (I') or (I'') for use as a medicine.
- 15 16. Use of a compound of formula (I') or (I'') in the manufacture of a medicament for treating pathologies associated with excess cortisol formation such as for example, obesity, diabetes, obesity related cardiovascular diseases, dementia, cognition, osteoporosis and glaucoma.
- 20 17. A method to prepare 1-hydroxy-4-aminoadamantane said method comprising
  - i) the reductive amination of the corresponding ketone (XIII);
  - ii) separating the thus obtained stereomers of the amine of formula (XVIII); and
  - iii) debenzylating the compounds of formula (XVIII)

10



International Bureau





(43) International Publication Date 8 July 2004 (08.07.2004)

**PCT** 

# (10) International Publication Number WO 2004/056745 A3

(51) International Patent Classification?: C07C 233/11, 235/36, 233/14, 233/23, 233/58, 271/22, 237/20, 233/41, 233/22, 237/22, 233/32, C07D 317/72, 295/088, 207/12, 213/56, A61K 31/165, 31/335, 31/40, 31/44, A61P 3/04, 3/10

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/EP2003/051021

(22) International Filing Date:

16 December 2003 (16.12.2003)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data: PCT/EP02/14832

23 December 2002 (23.12.2002) EP

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): JANSSEN PHARMACEUTICA N.V. [BE/BE]; Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): LINDERS, Joannes, Theodorus, Maria [NL/NL]; Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V., Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE). WILLEMSENS, Gustaaf, Henri, Maria [BE/BE]; Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V., Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE). GILISSEN, Ronaldus, Arnodus, Hendrika, Joseph [NL/BE]; Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V., Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE). BUYCK, Christophe, Francis, Robert, Nestor [BE/BE]; Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V., Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE). VANHOOF, Greta, Constantia, Peter [BE/BE]; Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V.,

Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE). VAN DER VEKEN, Louis, Jozef, Elisabeth [BE/BE]; Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V., Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE). JAROSKOVA, Libuse [CZ/BE]; Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V., Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE).

(74) Common Representative: JANSSEN PHARMACEUTICA N.V.; Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

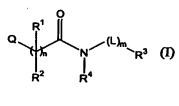
(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

#### Declarations under Rule 4.17:

as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii)) for the following designations AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM,

[Continued on next page]

## (54) Title: ADAMANTYL ACETAMIDES AS 11-BETA HYDROXYSTEROID DEHYDROGENASE INHIBITORS





(57) Abstract: The *N*-oxide forms, the pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts and the stereochemically isomeric forms thereof, wherein n represents an integer being 1 or 2;  $R^1$  and  $R^2$ each independently represents hydrogen  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy; or  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  taken together with the carbon atom with which they are attached form a  $C_{3-6}$ cycloalkyl; and where n is 2, either  $R^1$  or  $R^2$  may be absent to form an unsaturated bond;  $R^3$  represents a  $C_{6-12}$ cycloalkyl, preferably selected from cylo-octanyl and cyclohexyl or  $R^3$  represents a monovalent radical having one of the following formulae, wherein said  $C_{6-12}$ cycloalkyl or monovalent radical may optionally be substituted with one, or where possible two, three or more substituents selected from the group consisting of  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy, halo or hydroxy; Q represents Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> wherein said  $C_{3-8}$ cycloalkyl, Het<sup>1</sup> or Ar<sup>2</sup> are optionally substituted with one or where possible two or more substituents selected from halo,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy, hydroxy, nitro,  $NR^5R^6$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy substituted with one or where possible two, three or more substituents each independently selected from hydroxycarbonyl, Het<sup>2</sup>

and NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl substituted with one or where possible two or three halo substituents, preferably trifluoromethyl; R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl, or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl substituted with phenyl; R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> each independently represent hydrogen or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl; R<sub>9</sub> and R<sub>10</sub> each independently represent hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl; L represents a heterocycle selected from pyridinyl, thiophenyl, or 1,3-benzodioxolyl; Het<sup>2</sup> represents piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl or morpholinyl; Ar<sup>2</sup> represents phenyl, naphtyl or indenyl.

O 2004/056745 A3

ZW, ARIPO patent (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD,

- as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii)) for all designations
- of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv)) for US only

#### Published:

- with international search report
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments
- (88) Date of publication of the international search report: 11 November 2004

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

#### ATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No PCT/EP 03 021

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC 7 C07C233/11 C07C235/36

C07C271/22 · C07C237/20 C07C233/32 C07D317/72

C07C233/14 C07C233/23 C07C233/41 C07C233/22 CO7D295/088 C07D207/12

C07C233/58 C07C237/22 C07D213/56

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

#### **B. FIELDS SEARCHED**

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)  $IPC \ 7 \ CO7C$ 

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

CHEM ABS Data, EPO-Internal, BEILSTEIN Data, WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS	CONSIDERED TO	RE DEL EVANT
O' DOCOMEIA 12	COMPINED IN	J BE HELFVANT

Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
<b>X</b>	US 3 919 313 A (VILLANI FRANK J) 11 November 1975 (1975-11-11) claims; examples	1-7, 9-11,13, 15
X	LATYPOV S K ET AL: "Determination of the absolute stereochemistry of alcohols and amines by NMR of the group directly linked to the chiral derivatizing reagent" TETRAHEDRON, ELSEVIER SCIENCE PUBLISHERS, AMSTERDAM, NL, vol. 57, no. 11, 10 March 2001 (2001-03-10), pages 2231-2236, XP004230761 ISSN: 0040-4020 page 2233, example 9	1-3,7

X Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.  • Special categories of cited documents:	Y Patent family members are listed in annex.
'A' document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance 'E' earlier document but published on or after the International filing date 'L' document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) 'O' document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means 'P' document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed  Date of the actual completion of the international search	<ul> <li>'T' later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but died to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention</li> <li>'X' document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone</li> <li>'Y' document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.</li> <li>'&amp;' document member of the same patent family</li> <li>Date of mailing of the international search report</li> </ul>
7 May 2004	1 3. 09. 2004
Name and mailing address of the ISA  European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentiaan 2  NL – 2280 HV Rijswijk  Tel. (+31–70) 340–2040, Tx. 31 651 epo ni,  Fax: (+31–70) 340–3016	Authorized officer  Seufert, G

### ATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No PCT/EP 03

A61P3/04

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
1PC 7 A61K31/165 A61K31/335 A61K31/40 A61K31/44 A61P3/10

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

#### B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUM	ENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	DATABASE CA 'Online! CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE, COLUMBUS, OHIO, US; TAKAHASHI, TORIZO: "Syntheses of analgesics. XX. Camphane derivatives. 2" retrieved from STN Database accession no. 53:72551 XP002248033 abstract & YAKUGAKU ZASSHI, vol. 79, 1959, pages 162-6, -/	1-3,6, 9-11

X Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.  • Special categories of cited documents :	Patent family members are listed in annex.
<ul> <li>"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance</li> <li>"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date</li> <li>"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)</li> <li>"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means</li> <li>"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>*T' later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention</li> <li>*X' document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone</li> <li>*Y' document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.</li> <li>*&amp;' document member of the same patent family</li> </ul>
Date of the actual completion of the international search 7 May 2004	Date of mailing of the international search report
Name and mailing address of the ISA  European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentiaan 2  NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Authorized officer  Seufert, G

International Application No
PCT/EP 03 221

C.(Continu	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	PCT/EP 03 221
Category °		In the second se
	- propried, of the few and passages	Relevant to claim No.
х	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. BRN 209124 XP002248034 abstract & FORSTER, ATTWELL: J. CHEM. SOC., vol. 85, 1904, page 1190	1-3,6
	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. Reaction ID 1481005 XP002248035 abstract & SCHROTH W. ET AL.: J. PRAKT. CHEM., vol. 325, no. 5, 1983, pages 787-802,	1-3,6
	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. Reaction ID 127579 XP002248036 abstract & KOETZ; MERKEL: J. PRAKT. CHEM. <2> 113, 1926, page 74	1-3
	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. BRN 8562669 XP002248037 abstract & STARNES S. ET AL.: J. AMER. CHEM. SOC., vol. 123, no. 20, 2001, pages 4659-69,	1-7
	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. Reaction ID 378559 XP002248038 abstract & SUGASAWA; OHARA: YAKUGAKU ZASSHI 72, 1952, page 7461	1-7

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of second sheet) (January 2004)

International Application No
PCT/EP 03 21

Category 9	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages		Relevant to claim No.
X	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. BRN 2125777 XP002248039 abstract		1-7,13
	& OLAH G. A. ET AL.: SYNTHESIS, 1979, pages 274-76,		
X	DE 19 59 898 A (GEIGY AG J R) 18 June 1970 (1970-06-18) page 22, last paragraph -page 23, line 6		1-7
<b>(</b> .	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung den	·	1-7
	Main, DE; Database accession no reaction ID 481625		·
	abstract & KNUNJANZ: GAMBARJAN 17V AKAD NAUK		
	SSSR SER. KHIM., 1958, pages 1219-21,		
	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. Reaction ID 11354 XP002248041		1-3,6
	abstract & YOUNG; CLARK: J. CHEM. SOC. 73, 1898, page 365		-
	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. BRN 397713	·	1-3
	XP002248042 abstract & MIZUNO; KOBAYASHI: J. CHEM. SOC. CHEM. COMMUN., 1975, page 308		
	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. BRN 2697500		1-7
	XP002248043 abstract & CAGLIOTI L. ET AL.: J. ORG. CHEM., vol. 33, no. 7, 1968, pages 2979-81,		
	-/		

International Application No
PCT/EP 03 21

C.(Continu	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	PCT/EP 0	921
Category °			
	where appropriate, of the relevant passages		Relevant to claim No.
X	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. BRN 2443257		1-3
·	XP002248044 abstract & OLSEN, C. E.: ACTA CHEM. SCAND. SER. B, 29, 1975, pages 953-62,		
x	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. Reaction ID 4215300	į	1,2
	XP002248045 abstract & KUEHNE M. E.; SHANNON, P. J.: J. ORG. CHEM., vol. 42, no. 12, 1977, pages 2082-87,	·	,
	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. Reaction ID 1136477 XP002248046 abstract & KOENIG, H. ET AL.: CHEM. BER., 98, 1965, pages 3712-23,		1,2
	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. Reaction ID 79088 XP002248047 abstract & CAMPS: ARCH. PHARM., 240, 1902, page 358	·	1,2
	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. BRN 23725 XP002248048 abstract & GRYSZKIEWICZ-TROCHIMOWSKI: ROCZ. CHEM., 14, 1934, pages 335-7,		1,2,4-7
	-/		

International Application No
PCT/EP 03 21

C.(Continu	ustion) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	PCT/EP 03 21
Category *		
	appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. Reaction ID 1040871 XP002248049 abstract & BONNEKESSEL, J; RUECHARDT, C.: CHEM. BER., 106, 1973, pages 2890-2903,	1,2
x	FR 1 399 615 A (CHEMICAL INVESTORS SA) 21 May 1965 (1965-05-21) claims; examples	1-3
х	DE 26 24 290 A (CHINOIN GYOGYSZER ES VEGYESZET) 14 April 1977 (1977-04-14) claims; table 3	1,2,9-11
x	US 3 622 567 A (RAZDAN RAJ KUMER) 23 November 1971 (1971-11-23) column 4, line 35 - line 47	1,2
x	US 3 526 656 A (BUTLER DONALD E) 1 September 1970 (1970-09-01) column 5, line 70 -column 6, line 31	1-3
<b>K</b> .	US 2 510 945 A (BADGETT CHARLES O ET AL) 13 June 1950 (1950-06-13) column 1, line 48 -column 2, line 14	1,2,4-7, 9-11
	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. REACTION ID 120726 XP002248050 abstract & MARKOWNIKOW: CHEM. BER., 25, 1892, page 3357	1,2
	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. Reaction ID 382918 XP002248051 abstract & GIULIANO; LEONARDI: FARMACO, 7, 1952, pages 29-32,	1,2
907/88/210	Database accession no. Reaction ID 382918 XP002248051 abstract & GIULIANO; LEONARDI: FARMACO, 7, 1952, pages 29-32, 	

International Application No PCT/EP 03 21

Category °	etion) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category •	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	···	Relevant to claim No.
X	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. BRN 8496573 XP002279294 abstract & KITAGAWA, OSAMU ET AL.: TETRAHEDRON LETT., vol. 40, no. 50, 1999, pages 8827-8832,		1,3
X	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. BRN 9338121 XP002279295 abstract & TERAUCHI, JUN ET AL.: TETRAHEDRON: ASYMMETRY, vol. 14, no. 5, 2003, pages 587-592,		1,3
(	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. BRN 398582 XP002279296 abstract & JONES ET AL.: TETRAHEDRON, 21, 1965, pages 2961-66,	·	1,3
	DATABASE CROSSFIRE BEILSTEIN 'Online! Beilstein Institut zur Förderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main, DE; Database accession no. BRN 5520589 XP002279297 abstract & YAMATO, MASATOSHI ET AL.: CHEM. PHARM. BULL., vol. 36, no. 9, 1988, pages 3453-61,		1,3
	(continuation of second sheet) (January 2004)		

International Application No
PCT/EP 03 21

C.(Continu:	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	PCT/EP 03,
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
x		THOMPSELL TO CIZITA 140.
X	DATABASE CAPLUS 'Online! CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE, COLUMBUS, OHIO, US; SABRI, SALIM S. ET AL: "Syntheses and antibacterial activity of some new N-(3-methyl-2- quinoxaloyl) amino alcohols and amine 1,4-dioxides" retrieved from STN Database accession no. 1984:156569 XP002279298 abstract & JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL AND ENGINEERING DATA, vol. 29, no. 2, 1984, pages 229-31,	1,2, 9-11,14, 15
(	WO 99/26927 A (STORMANN THOMAS M ;DELMAR ERIC G (US); MOE SCOTT T (US); SMITH DAR) 3 June 1999 (1999-06-03) fig. 1, examples 42, 52, 53, 63, 72, 74, 75, 88-91, 107, 108, 114-119, etc. examples 4,5,8-11	1-7, 9-11,14, 15
	WO 98/11073 A (TUCKER JOHN A ;UPJOHN CO (US); ROMERO ARTHUR G (US); ROMINES KAREN) 19 March 1998 (1998-03-19) examples 133 and 1, 3, 4, 9-11, 15, 16 46, 87 etc.; see also table 9	1,2,4,5, 9-11,14, 15
	WO 01/90090 A (BARF TJEERD; BIOVITRUM AB (SE); EMOND RIKARD (SE); KURZ GUIDO (SE)) 29 November 2001 (2001-11-29) page 1, line 5 - line 10; claims	1-12

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of second sheet) (January 2004)



Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of Item 1 of first sheet)
This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:
Claims Nos.:     because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
Claims Nos.:     because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).
Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)
This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:
see additional sheet
As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:  1-16
Remark on Protest  The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.  No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

### FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. Claims: 1-16

Compounds having the general formula (I) and subgroups (I') and (I''), pharmaceutical compositions, medical use

2. Claim: 17

preparation of 1-hydroxy-4-aminoadamantane (II-A), (II-B)

Information operatent family members

PCT/EP 03 221

Dotoot doors					2 03 22 121
Patent document cited in search report	rt	Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
US 3919313	А	11-11-1975	NONE		
DE 1959898	Α	.18-06-1970	AT	200447.0	·~
JL 233333		,10 00 19/0	AT	298447 B	10-05-1972
			BE	299155 B	12-06-1972
			CA	742364 A	28-05-1970
			DE	921048 A1	13-02-1973
			ES	1959898 A1	18-06-1970
				373998 A1	16-03-1972
			ES FR	374000 A1	16-02-1972
				2024548 A5	28-08-1970
		•	NL Es	6917600 A	02-06-1970
				373999 A1 .	16-03-1972
FR 1399615	Α	21-05-1965	US	3277171 A	04-10-1966
		•	US	3211544 A	12-10-1965
			US	3328156 A	27-06-1967
			CH	439862 A	15-07-1967
			DE	1542725 A1	18-12-1969
			GB	1065533 A	19-04-1967
			US	3201466 A	17-08-1965
DE 2624290	 А	14 04 1077			
	^	14-04-1977	HU	177576 B	28-11-1981
			AT	350518 B	11-06-1979
			AT	395476 A	15-11-1978
			AT	352099 B	27-08-1979
			AT	612677 A	15-02-1979
			AT	346826 B	27-11-1978
		•	AT	612777 A	15-04-1978
			CS	217956 B2	25-02-1983
			CS	217957 B2	25-02-1983
			CS	217955 B2	25-02-1983
			DE	2624290 A1	14-04-1977
			FR	2313023 A1	31-12-1976
			YU	94982 A1	31-08-1982
			.YU 	129376 A1	31-08-1982
US 3622567	Α	23-11-1971	NONE		
US 3526656	Α	01-09-1970	NONE		
US 2510945	Α	13-06-1950	NONE		•
US 2510945				771020	
	A A	13-06-1950  03-06-1999	AU	771358 B2	 18-03-2004
US 2510945			AU AU	1531799 A	15-06-1999
US 2510945			AU AU CA	1531799 A 2311131 A1	15-06-1999 03-06-1999
US 2510945			AU AU CA CN	1531799 A 2311131 A1 1285820 T	15-06-1999 03-06-1999 28-02-2001
US 2510945			AU AU CA CN EP	1531799 A 2311131 A1 1285820 T 1037878 A2	15-06-1999 03-06-1999 28-02-2001 27-09-2000
US 2510945			AU AU CA CN EP JP 2	1531799 A 2311131 A1 1285820 T 1037878 A2 2001524468 T	15-06-1999 03-06-1999 28-02-2001 27-09-2000 04-12-2001
US 2510945			AU AU CA CN EP JP 2	1531799 A 2311131 A1 1285820 T 1037878 A2 2001524468 T 505207 A	15-06-1999 03-06-1999 28-02-2001 27-09-2000 04-12-2001 31-10-2003
US 2510945			AU AU CA CN EP JP 2 NZ WO	1531799 A 2311131 A1 1285820 T 1037878 A2 2001524468 T 505207 A 9926927 A2	15-06-1999 03-06-1999 28-02-2001 27-09-2000 04-12-2001 31-10-2003 03-06-1999
US 2510945			AU AU CA CN EP JP 2 NZ WO US 2	1531799 A 2311131 A1 1285820 T 1037878 A2 2001524468 T 505207 A 9926927 A2	15-06-1999 03-06-1999 28-02-2001 27-09-2000 04-12-2001 31-10-2003 03-06-1999 16-01-2003
US 2510945 WO 9926927			AU AU CA CN EP JP 2 NZ WO	1531799 A 2311131 A1 1285820 T 1037878 A2 2001524468 T 505207 A 9926927 A2	15-06-1999 03-06-1999 28-02-2001 27-09-2000 04-12-2001 31-10-2003 03-06-1999
US 2510945			AU AU CA CN EP JP 2 NZ WO US 2	1531799 A 2311131 A1 1285820 T 1037878 A2 2001524468 T 505207 A 9926927 A2 2003013715 A1 6429207 B1	15-06-1999 03-06-1999 28-02-2001 27-09-2000 04-12-2001 31-10-2003 03-06-1999 16-01-2003 06-08-2002
US 2510945 WO 9926927	A	03-06-1999	AU AU CA CN EP JP AV WO US US	1531799 A 2311131 A1 1285820 T 1037878 A2 2001524468 T 505207 A 9926927 A2 2003013715 A1 6429207 B1	15-06-1999 03-06-1999 28-02-2001 27-09-2000 04-12-2001 31-10-2003 03-06-1999 16-01-2003 06-08-2002
US 2510945 WO 9926927	A	03-06-1999	AU AU CA CN EP JP AV WO US US AU	1531799 A 2311131 A1 1285820 T 1037878 A2 2001524468 T 505207 A 9926927 A2 2003013715 A1 6429207 B1 	15-06-1999 03-06-1999 28-02-2001 27-09-2000 04-12-2001 31-10-2003 03-06-1999 16-01-2003 06-08-2002 
US 2510945 WO 9926927	A	03-06-1999	AU AU CA CN EP JP AV US US AU CA EP	1531799 A 2311131 A1 1285820 T 1037878 A2 2001524468 T 505207 A 9926927 A2 2003013715 A1 6429207 B1	15-06-1999 03-06-1999 28-02-2001 27-09-2000 04-12-2001 31-10-2003 03-06-1999 16-01-2003 06-08-2002

International Application No Information on members PCT/EP 03 21 Patent document Publication Patent family dted in search report Publication date member(s) date WO 9811073 Α WO 9811073 A1 19-03-1998 US 6252080 B1 26-06-2001 US 6211376 B1 03-04-2001 US 6310211 B1 30-10-2001 WO 0190090 Α 29-11-2001 AU 6093101 A 03-12-2001 AU 6093201 A 03-12-2001 ΑU 6283001 A 03-12-2001 AU 6283101 A 03-12-2001 ΑU 6445601 A 03-12-2001 BR 0111099 A 15-04-2003 CA 2408142 A1 29-11-2001 CA 2408144 A1 29-11-2001 CA 2408783 A1 29-11-2001 CA 2409697 A1 29-11-2001 CN 1430615 T 16-07-2003 CN 1430614 T 16-07-2003 CN 1437588 T 20-08-2003 CN 1438997 T 27-08-2003 DE 1283831 T1 14-08-2003 EP 1283831 A1 19-02-2003 ΕP 1283832 A1 19-02-2003 EP 1283834 A1 19-02-2003 EP 1283833 A1 19-02-2003 HU 0302435 A2 29-12-2003 JP 2003534336 T 18-11-2003 JP 2003534337 18-11-2003 JP 2003534338 18-11-2003 JP 2003534339 T 18-11-2003 NO 20025585 A 23-12-2002 NO 20025586 A 21-01-2003 NO 20025587 A 21-01-2003 NO 20025588 A 20-12-2002 NZ 522506 A 27-08-2004 WO 0190093 A1 29-11-2001 WO 0190090 A1 29-11-2001 WO 0190091 A1 29-11-2001 WO 0190094 A1 29-11-2001 WO 0190092 A1 29-11-2001 US 2003176476 A1 18-09-2003 US 2003199501 A1 23-10-2003 US 2003166689 A1 04-09-2003 ZA 200209359 A 18-02-2004 ZA 200209360 A 18-02-2004 ZA 200209362 A 18-02-2004 ZA

200209364 A

18-02-2004